Incident Investigation Manual

Manuscript Completed: January 1988 Date Published: February 1988

Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, DC 20555



NOTICE

Availability of Reference Materials Cited in NRC Publications

Most documents cited in NRC publications will be available from one of the following sources:

- The NRC Public Document Room, 1717 H Street, N.W.; Washington, DC 20555
- The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Post Office Box 37082, Washington, DC 20013-7082
- 3. The National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161

Although the listing that follows represents the majority of documents cited in NRC publications, it is not intended to be exhaustive.

Referenced documents available for inspection and copying for a fee from the NRC Public Document Room include NRC correspondence and internal NRC memoranda; NRC Office of Inspection and Enforcement bulletins, circulars, information notices, inspection and investigation notices; Licensee Event Reports; vendor reports and correspondence; Commission papers; and applicant and licensee documents and correspondence.

The following documents in the NUREG series are available for purchase from the GPO Sales Program: formal NRC staff and contractor reports, NRC-sponsored conference proceedings, and NRC booklets and brochures. Also available are Regulatory Guides, NRC regulations in the Code of Federal Regulations, and Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances.

Documents available from the National Technical Information Service include NUREG series reports and technical reports prepared by other federal agencies and reports prepared by the Atomic Energy Commission, forerunner agency to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal and periodical articles, and transactions. *Federal Register* notices, federal and state legislation, and congressional reports can usually be obtained from these libraries.

Documents such as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings are available for purchase from the organization sponsoring the publication cited.

Single copies of NRC draft reports are available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request to the Division of Information Support Services, Distribution Section, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at the NRC Library, 7920 Norfolk Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, and are available there for reference use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

Abstract

The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines for the conduct of investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Incident Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual is to provide IITs guidance to ensure that NRC investigation of significant events are timely, structured, coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines are intended to assist the investigation rather than limit the initiatives and good judgment of the team leader or members; they should use their experience and those techniques that provide the most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achieved.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ABS	TRACT	iii
	F4CE	
1.0 GUI	DELINES FOR ACTIVATING AN INCIE .NVESTIGATION	
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.3	Purpose	1-1 1-1 1-2 1-4 1-4 1-6 1-7
	U.S. NRC Region I Nondestructive Examination Van	1-16 1-18 1-20 1-23
2.0 GUII	DELINES FOR CONDUCTING AN INCIDENT INVESTIGATION	2-1
2. 10 2. 12 2. 13 2. 14 2. 15 2. 16 2. 17 2. 18	Purpose General Scope of the Investigation. Team Leader Responsibilities. Role of the Region. Initial Actions by the Team Leader. Entrance Meeting with the Licensee. Plant Tour of Equipment and Systems Interviewing Personnel. Sequence of Events. Development of the Quarantine Equipment List (QEL). Responding to Press Inquiries IIT Coordination Meetings Identifying Additional Expertise and Outside Assistance Industry Participation in the Investigation Parallel Investigations Status Reports. IIT Recordkeeping Activities. Collection of Information	2-1 2-1 2-2 2-3 2-4 2-5 2-7 2-7 2-8 2-8 2-9 2-9 2-9 2-10 2-10 2-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

			Page
	2.21	Referral of Investigation Information to NRC Offices Confidentiality	
	2.23 2.24 2.25	Affirmation	2-13 2-14 2-14
		Bulletin Board Notice	2-16 2-20 2-21 2-30
		Information to NRC Offices	
		8 Guidelines for Administering an Oath or Obtaining an Affirmation	2-53
3.0	GUIDE	ELINES FOR CONDUCTING INTERVIEWS	3-1
	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Purpose	3-1
		1 Guidelines for Review and Availability of Transcripts	3-5 3-8
4.0	GUIDE	ELINES FOR THE TREATMENT OF QUARANTINED EQUIPMENT	
	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Purpose	4-1 4-1 4-1 4-2 4-3 4-3 4-6
		Sample Quarantined Equipment List. Generic Guidelines for Troubleshooting the Probable Causes for Equipment Anomalies. Example Action Plans.	4-6 4-8
		enumbre rectour rights	4-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

																						Page
5.0	GUIDE																					5-1
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10	Back Writ Repo Grap Publ Dist Dist Sche	grounding a rt Windig (ication ribut ribut dule.	nd and Politing Guide ion Folion of	ublis g Gui lines orms of th	shing ideli	Gui ines dvance	del	ines	EG	* * * * * * * *											5-1 5-1 5-1 5-4 5-5 5-5 5-6 5-6
		1 2 3	Valv	re Syr	nbols		line ansmi								4		4					5-10
APPE	NDICES	<u>S</u>																				
Α.	NRC :	Incid	ient !	Inves	tigat	ion	Prog	ram	- N	lanı	ual	C	haj	ote	r (051	.3					
В.	Augme	ented	1 175	pecti	on Te	eam ·	- NRC	In	spec	ti	on	Ma	nu	a l	Chi	apt	er	0	32	5		
				pecti			Imple	men	ting	P	roc	ced	ur	e -	N	RC	In	sp	ес	ti	on	Manual
C.							to th 208,									ect	:	1	nc	id	en	t Inves
D.		lutio		Indu	stry	Comr	ments	on	the	D	rat	ft	In	cid	len	t I	Inv	es	sti	ga	ti	on
Ε.				Regi Prog		Wor	kshop	Qui	est	on	s f	Reg	ar	din	g	the	e I	no	id	en	t	

PREFACE

The objective of the Incident Investigation Program (IIP) is to ensure that operational events are investigated in a systematic and technically sound manner to gather information pertaining to the probable causes of the events, including any NRC contributions or lapses, and to provide appropriate feedback regarding the lessons of experience to the NRC, industry, and public. By focusing on probable causes of operating events and identification of associated corrective actions, the results of the IIP process should improve nuclear safety by ensuring a complete technical and regulatory understanding of significant events.

The IIP was established in response to needed improvements in the way existing NRC investigations of significant operational events are conducted. With respect to fact-finding and probable cause determination, the following improvements were incorporated:

- separation of fact-finding and determination of probable cause from licensing, regulation and compliance activities to minimize the conflict of interest caused by previous actions or inactions, and the potential for adversarial atmosphere in an investigation;
- a more structured and coordinated investigation focused on the determination of probable cause(s) of a significant event;
- freezing plant conditions and interviewing plant personnel, as soon as practicable, from a safety point of view following a significant event;
- investigators with more operating experience, appropriate practical technical expertise, and more training in conducting investigations; and
- timely issuance and implementation of recommendations from an investigation.

Incident Investigation Teams (IITs) ensure that significant operational events are investigated in a manner that is timely, objective, systematic and technically sound; that factual information pertaining to the event is documented; that probable cause(s) are ascertained; and that a complete technical and regulatory understanding of such an event is achieved.

The incident investigation guidelines were developed and organized by the the Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD). They reflect the experience gained from previous IIT investigations and other pertinent investigations. In early 1986, a draft of the subject IIT guidelines

was provided to all the Owner's Groups, the Institute of Power Operations (INPO), and the Nuclear Safety Analysis Center (NSAC) for comment. Between January 29, 1987 and March 11, 1987, AEOD held five regional workshops to acquaint utilities with the IIP.

The guidelines contained within this manual will foster uniformity, consistency, and thoroughness in IIT investigations while permitting teams the flexibility to accommodate the diverse nature and scope of future investigations.

GUIDELINES FOR ACTIVATING AN INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAM (IIT)

IIT Guideline 1

1.1 Purpose

To provide guidance to NRC management for activating an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) response to a significant operational event at an NRC-licensed facility.

1.2 Background

This guidance provides direction for activating an IIT and selecting the number and kinds of expertise required for a timely, thorough and systematic investigation. The scope, objectives, authorities, responsibilities, and basic requirements for the investigation of significant operational events at reactor and non-reactor facilities licensed by the NRC are defined in the NRC Manual Chapter 0513, "NRC Incident Investigation Program." The Executive Director for Operations (EDO) approves the investigation of a significant operational event by an III based, in part, on recommendations by NRC headquarters and regional offices concerning the safety significance of the event. The EDO also assigns IIT members (including composition) based on recommendations by senior NRC management.

The Incident Investigation Program includes investigatory responses by an IIT and the less formal response by an Augmented Inspection Team (AIT). The procedure for an AIT response, maintained by the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR), is part of the Incident Investigation Manual.

1.3 Introduction

Activating an III in response to a significant operating event normally involves the coordinated activities of the appropriate region, Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD), and NRR. If the affected facility involves fuel cycle, byproduct material, uranium recovery, or waste management licensees, the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS) would also participate. A Regional Administrator or Program Office Director initiates a conference telephone call among the Office Directors of AEOD, NRR, and the Regional Administrator. Generally the originator of the call explains what is known about the event and why an III should be activated. The decision should include consideration of public health and safety (protection of public/environment, radioactive release or contamination) and should be based on the safety issues, potential generic implications, personnel errors, equipment failures associated with the event, and should take into account an individual's knowledge of the licensee's performance and judgment of the event's implications. This guideline attempts to structure the decision making by providing specific event characteristics on which to base a decision to activate an III.

The conference telephone discussions have typically taken place after the plant has been placed in a safe, secure, and stable condition. In any event, the III will be activated as soon as practical after the safety significance of the operational event is determined and will begin its investigation as soon as

practical to ensure that the facts, conditions, circumstances, and probable causes are ascertained. If there is an NRC incident response, the investigation will begin after the incident response is deactivated.

1.4 Selection and Scope of Events for IIT Response

The recommendation to the EDO for activating an IIT should include the identification of the potential safety significance of the event. The threshold for activating an IIT is intended to be high and limited to those operational events which have significant safety implications. Historically, the events investigated by an IIT have, in general, involved multiple failures in plant systems that resulted in system responses that were not part of the design bases, and substantially reduced the safety margins that ensure public health and safety.

Significant operational events that should be considered for an IIT response may include one or more of the following characteristics:

1. A significant radiological release, a major release of uranium recovery or byproduct material to unrestricted areas, or personnel overexposure.

A significant exposure to, or release of radioactive or byproduct material is an event which substantially exceeds the regulatory limits in 10 CFR Part 20 and/or Part 20 Appendix B, or has the potential for significant radiation or chemical exposures to members of the public. Such events include those which can occur at both reactor and nonreactor facilities, and transportation events subject to NRC jurisdiction. In evaluating the event, primary attention should focus on the onsite and offsite personnel health and safety concerns, and consider the offsite protective actions, and the potential generic aspects of the event. The UF6 cylinder rupture at the Sequoyah Fuels Facility in 1986 is an example of an event that falls in this category because of the large release of hydrogen fluoride, a reaction product of UF6 and airborne moisture to the environment, and the involvement of multiple agencies in response to the event. Potential offsite (i.e., public health) radiological consequences are a primary concern and thus, should public health and safety be significantly impacted or threatened, an IIT response would be appropriate.

2. Plant operation that exceeded, or was not included in, the design bases of the facility.

Such events include those where a valid challenge existed yet both trains of a safety-related system were lost, or events that were not analyzed in the Updated Safety Analysis Report; e.g., the total loss of feedwater at Davis-Besse (1985), the precursor anticipated transients without scram (ATWS) at Salem (1983), the failure on demand of the safety injection system at San Onofre (1981), and the fire at Browns Ferry (1975).

 Events that involve or appear to involve a major deficiency in design, construction or operation having potential generic safety implications. Events with this characteristic would include an accidental criticality, or an event that involved multiple failures in radiation protection controls, or process safety systems that had a significant potential for an accidental criticality. An accidental (defined as unexpected and unplanned) criticality is a condition whereby fissionable materials are unintentionally assembled so as to produce an uncontrolled chain reaction. Such events include those which can occur at fuel cycle facilities, such as fuel processing and fabrication plants, and at power and nonpower reactor facilities. In general, reactor operations involving approaches to criticality, where criticality is either achieved unexpectedly or not achieved as expected, will not fall within this criterion if operations are within established safety limits.

Events which have involved a major deficiency in design or operation having significant potential safety implications include the loss of integrated control system at Rancho Seco (1985), the failure of the reactor cavity seal at Haddam Neck (1984), the inadvertent criticality during refueling with the reactor vessel head removed at Vermont Yankee (1973) and Millstone (1976), and the water hammer event at San Onofre (1985).

4. An event that led or should have led to a site area emergency.

This type of event would involve activation of the NRC Operations Center and would normally involve multi-agency responses. The UF6 cylinder rupture at the Sequoyah Fuels Facility in 1986 is an example of an event that falls in this category because the licensee's radiological contingency plan classified the event at least as a site area emergency.

A safety limit of the licensee's Technical Specifications was exceeded.

Safety limits are defined for each reactor in the technical specifications, e.g; for a PWR, reactor coolant system pressure greater than 2735 psig, or the combination of thermal power, pressurizer pressure, and the highest operating loop coolant temperature (T average) exceeding the appropriate limit for n and n-1 loop operation. An example for a BWR is the Oyster Creek loss of coolant event (1979) which exceeded the safety limit for minimum inventory requirements.

 A significant loss of fuel integrity, of the primary coolant pressure boundary, or of the primary containment boundary of a nuclear reactor.

Events with this characteristic include the steam generator tube rupture at Ginna (1982), the loss of coolant outside the containment structure at Hatch (1982), and significant pump seal leaks at Robinson (1981) and Arkansas Nuclear One (1980).

 Loss of a safety function or multiple failures in systems used to mitigate an actual event.

Events with this characteristic include the failure of the auxiliary feedwater system at Davis-Besse (1985), the partial failure to scram at Browns Ferry (1980), the precursor ATWS event at Salem (1983), and the failure of the safety injection system on demand at San Onofre (1981).

8. An event that is sufficiently complex, unique, or not well enough understood to warrant an independent investigation, or an event which warrants an investigation, such as an event involving safeguards concerns, to best serve the needs and interest of the Commission.

1.5 IIT Membership

In addition to identifying the potential safety significance of the event, the recommendation to the EDO for activating an III investigation should address the types of expertise needed for the team. The III membership should be based on the following guidelines:

- Select the IIT leader and team members from rosters of candidates maintained by AEOD. Candidates should be certified through formal training in incident investigation.
- Select an IIT leader who is an NRC manager from the Senior Executive Service (SES).
- 3. Select IIT personnel based on their expertise, their potential for contributing to the event investigation, and their freedom from significant involvement in the licensing and inspection of the facility involved or other activities associated with issues that had a direct impact on the course or consequences of the event.
- Determine the number of team members and their areas of technical expertise based on the type of facility and characteristics of the event. For a reactor event, the team should include experts in reactor systems, human factors, operations (licensed operator), and mechanical or electrical systems (I&C or systems). Additional members could include specialists in physics, radiological assessment, health physics, chemistry, materials, safeguards, emergency preparedness, or other specialized areas.
- 5. Obtain technical contract support for the IIT as needed. Contractor assistance should be limited to services that are not available within the NRC, e.g., independent laboratory analyses, computational support and testing. Within the NRC, there are also capabilities and expertise that can contribute to the IIT activities, e.g., the NDE vans (See Exhibit 1 for description of NDE van capabilities), control room simulators, photography, and computer analyses. AEOD will provide the resources and administrative support necessary to procure the services requested by the team leader. The Assistant General Counsel for Enforcement will provide legal assistance as necessary.

1.6 IIT Activation Process

1. Upon their notification of a significant operational event, the Directors of NRR or NMSS, AEOD, and the Regional Administrator should assess the safety significance of the event to determine whether an IIT or an AIT is required. They assess the level of investigatory response based on the criteria in the NRC Manual Chapter 0513 and this procedure for activating IITs, and on the criteria in an inspection procedure for activating AITs.

- 2. Regional Administrators, in coordination with NRR or NMSS are to determine those operational events warranting investigation by an AIT; and as soon as it becomes clear that at least an AIT is warranted, preferably before an AIT is actually established, consult with the Director of NRR or NMSS, and AEOD to consider whether an IIT response is appropriate. If an IIT is agreed upon, the initiating office makes that recommendation to the EDO. Differences among NRR, NMSS, AEOD, and a Regional Office concerning whether an AIT or IIT is the proper response are submitted to the EDO for resolution.
- 3. For events which the EDO agrees that an III is warranted, the EDO selects the III leader and team members. The Director, AEOD* will take the lead in coordinating with NRR or NMSS, and the appropriate Regional Administrator (i.e., in the Region where the event occurred) regarding the expertise and the availability of individuals for approval by the EDO.
- 4. The EDO assigns a due date for the report of about 45 days after the IIT has been activated. The EDO should consider assigning the due date to coincide with a Monday so that all available administrative support will be directed to preparing the final report during the preceding weekend.
- 5. After the IIT leader and members have been selected, AEOD provides the administrative support necessary to dispatch the IIT in a timely mariner. This support includes travel authorizations, tickets and advances during off-duty hours, logistics, and other site-specific information, including site access, and other site arrangements (guidance is provided in the Administrative Procedures).
- 6. The Regional Administrator issues a Confirmatory Action Letter (CAL) to the affected licensee confirming the licensee's commitment that, within the constraints of ensuring plant safety, relevant failed equipment is quarantined and subject to agreed-upon controls; that information related to the event is preserved; and that the plant is maintained in a safe shutdown condition until concurrence is received from the NRC to restart. Completion of an IIT investigation and issuance of the report is not necessarily required for plant restart. Exhibit 2 shows a generic CAL and Exhibit 3 shows a sample CAL that was issued for an AIT response.

The CAL confirms a licensee's statement of intent and action. In the unlikely event that the licensee and Regional Office cannot agree on the actions that NRC believes are necessary, the Director of NRR may issue an Order ensuring that information related to the event is preserved. Exhibit 4 shows a sample Order. Even where the licensee agrees to the terms of the CAL, those commitments may be confirmed by Order at a later time if NRC management deems it appropriate.

7. The Regional Administrator should designate a regional representative for ensuring a smooth and orderly interface with the IIT. The regional

^{*}The Director, AEOD may designate another senior AEOD manager, such as the Deputy Director or a Division Director within AEOD to be responsible for carrying out office functions related to the IIT.

representative should ensure that a briefing package is available to the IIT when it arrives onsite. This package should provide sufficient background information for IIT members to quickly grasp unique aspects of the plant design and relevant data related to the event. The regional representative should coordinate with the IIT team leader on the briefing package information necessary to support the IIT. For power reactors, this type of information should be readily available from the resident inspector's office, where most of the data would normally be compiled as part of the resident inspector's onsite followup to significant events (IE Manual Chapter 93702). Exhibit 5 lists information that could be provided in the briefing package.

8. The Director, AEOD prepares for the EDO's signature a memorandum informing the Commission of the activation of an IIT. Exhibit 6 shows such a sample memorandum. The Director, AEOD will also contact the Director, Office of Governmental and Public Affairs (GPA) and will assist in the preparation of the NRC press release.

1.7 Participation by Industry Organizations

When an IIT is activated, industry representatives will be informed and their participation will be requested. Their participation brings both an industry perspective to the investigation and expert knowledge of plant hardware and practices in numerous areas. In addition, industry participation would facilitate in the feedback of factual information regarding the event to the industry for the self-initiation of obtential preventive and/or corrective actions. Such participation should also help expedite the event investigation and the identification of the generic applicability of significant issues. Industry participation is consistent with and fully supportive of the Incident Investigation Program objectives.

After the EDO determines that an IIT response in warranted, the Director, AEOD will contact the Group Vice President for Industry and Government Relations, Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO), who will inform the various industry groups (Nuclear Safety Analysis Center (NSAC) and the Owners' Group for the affected plant) regarding the IIT and coordinate their participation with the IIT in the investigation. The Director, AEOD may indicate the desired technical expertise that would be desirable for the industry representative to have in order to ensure a proper range of disciplines on the IIT. The Group Vice President for Industry and Government Relations, INPO has the responsibility to recommend the industry representative in accordance with the same criteria that the NRC representatives are selected; i.e., (1) specific technical expertise; (2) no previous significant involvement with the affected plant or utility's activities or with other significant issues associated directly related to the cause, course or consequences of the event; and (3) full-time participation for the duration of the IIT activities.

The industry representatives and the NRC members qualifications will be reviewed by the EDO or upon his direction, the Director, AEOD to ensure that all team members are suitably qualified and meet the selection criteria. The EDO approves the IIT members on a case-by-case basis (i.e., each is reviewed and approved individually). Note that the team may become involved with proprietary information and thus, non-NRC team members must have signed a statement of confidentiality.

After the EDO approves the composition of the IIT, all members will be advised of the location and time for the first IIT organizational meeting. The Group Vice President for Industry and Government Relations, INPO will be requested to provide assistance in coordinating with the affected licensee in obtaining site access for the industry representatives. The IIT leader will assign and organize the various investigative activities to the team members. All representatives should be relieved of other duties until the investigation is completed and the investigation report is issued. The EDO may relieve from the IIT any personnel who do not remain with the investigation until the completion of the report, or other personnel for reasons he/she deems appropriate.

1.8 Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) Response

Events of lesser safety significance whose facts, conditions, circumstances and probable causes would contribute to the regulatory and technical understanding of a generic safety concern or another important lesson will be assessed by an AIT. The objectives of the AIT concept are to: (1) augment regional personnel with additional personnel from headquarters or other regions for onsite fact-finding investigations of certain events; (2) communicate the facts surrounding the events investigated to regional and headquarters management; (3) identify and communicate any generic safety concerns related to the events investigated to regional and headquarters management; and (4) document the findings and conclusions of the onsite investigation. AIT responses are addressed in an inspection procedure which is included in the Incident Investigation Manual for information.

The major differences between an AIT and an IIT are that an IIT investigates the most safety-significant operational events relative to reduced safety margins. In addition, the IIT leader and members do not have and have not had significant involvement with licensing and inspection activities at the affected facility. An IIT investigation will normally assess the regulatory process prior to the event to determine whether the regulatory process contributed directly to the cause or course of the event. Table 1 further illustrates the differences between IIT and AIT investigatory responses.

Table 1 - Comparison of IITs and AITs

Team Objectives

Investigates events of potential safety significance at a facility or an activity licensed by the NRC to collect, analyze and document factual information and evidence sufficient to determine probable causes, conditions and circumstances pertaining to the event.

AIT Same

Team Activation

The EDO activates an IIT based on recommendations from a Regional Administrator or the Directors of NRR or NMSS, and AEOD.

A Regional Administrator activates an AIT in consultation with NRR or NMSS.

Events that represent a signifiicant degradation in the safety margin available to protect the public health and safety. Events with a lesser safety-significant thres-hold than an IIT would initiate an AIT. AITs are more formal and visible than routine inspections.

Team Leader

An SES member selected by the EDO from the IIT roster of certified investigators.

Usually a non-SES person selected by a Regional Admin-istrator.

Team Members

A minimum of 4 to 5 members with expertise in several relevant disciplines and having participated in no prior licensing/inspection activities related to the licensee; members are selected from the IIT roster of certified staff and are relieved of normal duties.

Regional staff augmented by head-quarters and other regional staff, and are relieved of normal duties. The team has no minimum size and can include the project manager and resident inspectors for affected facility.

Table 1 - Comparison of IITs and AITs (Continued)

Investigation	111	AIT
Scope	Focuses primarily on determining the causes and sequence of events as opposed to violations of NRC rules and requirements for enforcement purposes.	An inspection activity, the results of which are handled through normal organizational channels and procedures, excludes recommendations for enforcement actions.
	Examines the regulatory process.	Does not examine the regulatory process.
Process	Formal (transcribed interviews and CAL or Order) and independent.	Less formal (tran- scribed interviews only if deemed necessary) and not independent.
Documentation	NUREG report issued simulta- neously to EDO and Commission within about 45 days.	Special inspection report of AIT issued to Regional Administrator within 30 days.
Followup Actions	Initiated by EDO to the Office Directors and Regional Administrators.	Initiated by Region or Program Öffices through routine organizational channels and procedures.
Administrative/Logistics		
Team response time after an event.	Generally within 24 hours.	Generally within 24 hours.
Travel funds and administrative support	Provided by Program Offices and Regions.	Provided by Program Offices and Regions.
Procedures for imple- mentation	AEOD procedures.	NRR procedures.

Table 1 - Comparison of IITs and AITs (Continued)

Admin./Logistics (cont.)	IIT	AIT
Regional Administra- tor issues Confirma- tory Action Letter to quarantine equipment or NRC Order issued.	Always	Sometimes
Licensee personnel interviews transcribed.	Always	Not likely. (Transcripts will be taken if deemed necessary by regional administrators.)
Duration of site visit	About 2 weeks	About 1 week
Press release	Yes	Regions may notify local press
Team deployment highlighted in EDO daily staff notes.	Yes	Yes
Preliminary Notifica- tions with periodic updates issued.	Yes	Yes

1.9 Upgrading or Downgrading an IIT

Adequate information is not always initially available or accurate enough to determine whether the safety significance of an event warrants an AIT or an IIT. Thus, an AIT could be upgraded to an IIT or vice versa, based on conditions at the site. In general, the safety significance of the event will be the criterion guiding the investigatory response.

The conversion of an AIT to an IIT or vice versa can confuse the licensed and cause additional disruption to ongoing activities. Accordingly, the IIT leader must minimize the adverse impact of such a change by ensuring that frequent and meaningful communication occurs among the AIT, IIT, and the licensee during the critical transition period.

To upgrade an AIT to an IIT the following guidelines are used:

- 1. As part of defining the scope of an AIT investigation, the Regional Administrator would include a provision for the AIT leader to continually evaluate the safety significance of the event after arriving onsite. Based on the AIT leader's assessment, the Regional Administrator would determine whether the event warrants consideration as an IIT response.
- 2. Should the Regional Administrator determine that the event warrants consideration as an IIT response, the process for activating an IIT would be followed as described previously in this procedure, e.g., a conference call would be held between the Region, NRR or NMSS, and AEOD (and possibly the AIT leader).
- 3. AIT members would be replaced in accordance with the guidance described previously for IIT membership. The AIT leader would usually be replaced by an IIT leader selected by the EDO. All or some AIT members may be retained for the IIT based primarily on the independence of the individual with respect to their prior activities related to the affected licensee and the issues involved in the event.
- The AIT would remain onsite and assist the IIT until the IIT leader believed that a successful transition had been achieved.

To downgrade an IIT to an AIT using the following guidelines are used:

- In consultation with the IIT leader, the EDO decides that the event lacks the safety significance to warrant continuance as an IIT.
- The EDO assigns responsibility to the Regional Administrator to direct the IIT-to-AIT transition, including the release of the IIT leader and some or all of the members.
- 3. The IIT leader would usually be replaced by a leader selected by the Regional Administrator. While all or some of the IIT members may be replaced, the IIT members would be expected to form the nucleus of the AIT.
- The AIT would then follow the AIT inspection procedure which guides the response of the AIT.

5. The Director, AEOD would prepare a memorandum for the EDO's signature informing the Commission that the IIT has been de-activated based on the lesser safety-significance of the event. The Director, GPA would also be informed at this time.

1.10 Exhibits

Exhibit 1

Capabilities of the NRC - Region I Nondestructive Examination Van

Listed below are the inspection capabilities of the NDE Mobile Van which Region I has for performing direct independent examinations at licensee's facilities.

1. Van

A 25-foot Dodge Van, equipped with a V-8 engine automatic transmission, two (2) holding tanks for gasoline, 85 gallon capacity, a 6.5 kW gasoline driven generator for heating, cooling and electrical van equipment. The van is equipped with a supplemental heating system that operates from a 12V system using propane gas when it is not practical to operate the generator or external power is not available.

2. Radiography

Van is equipped with complete dark room facilities and isotope storage area. Facilities to perform and interpret radiographic examination to licensees inspection procedures or applicable codes, specifications and standards.

3. Ultrasonic

The Van has two (2) Ultrasonic units, Sonic Mark I. These instruments are portable battery operated capable of performing manual examination of most products at a nuclear facility (with accessories).

4. Thickness Gauge

Portable battery-operated instrument, digital readout for measuring metal thicknesses with the range of .050" to 10".

5. Liquid Penetrant

Equipment to perform visible solvent removable and florescent penetrant testing.

6. Magnetic Particle

Equipment to perform (AC) yoke and (DC) prod magnetic particle examination.

7. Hardness

Portable battery-operated instrument for measuring hardness of material which can then be converted to Brinell or Rockwell standards and approximate tensile strength.

8. Cable Tracer

Portable, battery-operated instrument for locating and tracing electrical cables.

- a. Tracing the paths of underground cable;
- b. Tracing the paths of wires;
- c. Locating gas and water pipes;
- d. Locating faults, shorts, opens and grounds;
- e. Determine depth of cables;
- f. Identify cables in groups.

9. Digital Heat Probe

Portable, battery-operated instrument for reading temperatures during welding, post weld heat treat, etc.

10. Digital Multimeter

Portable, battery-operated instrument for measuring volts, ohms, and amps of electronic circuits.

11 AMP Probe Kit

Instrument used for checking line voltage and amperage, i.e., welding and magnetic particle currents.

12. Shore Durometer

Used to check hardness of rubber products.

13. Stero-zoom 7 Microscope & Accessories

Direct applicable to observe defects in sample analysis.

14. Windsor Probe (Swiss Hammer)

Used to determine the compressive strength of concrete.

15. Infrared Thermometer

Used for remote observation of materials temperature.

16. Surface Comparators

Used to determine average surface finish of metals.

17. Megger - OHMS Generator

Hand-cranked unit for measuring ohms resistance of items such as heater bundles.

18. Ferrite Indicator (Severn Gauge)

A device used for indicating the ferrite content of austenitic stainless steel weld metals.

19. Nortec-Eddy Current Machine

Portable, battery-operated unit used for measuring paint thickness, can also be used to inspect material defects.

20. R. Meter

Portable, battery-operated instrument for locating rebar embedded in concrete.

21. RPM Photo Tachometer

Portable, battery-operated instrument used remotely, to determine motor RPM's, such as pump shaft speed.

22. Vibration Meter

Portable, battery-operated instrument for measuring acceleration, velocity, and displacement of motors.

23. Fiberscope

Instrument used to examine remote and hard to get to areas, such as inside pipe surface.

24. Surface Indicator

Portable, battery-operated instrument used to measure surface finishes of machined materials.

25. Alloy Analyzer

Portable, battery-operated instrument designed for rapid non-destructive onsite verification of type and element composition of many different engineering alloys.

26. Dimensional Aids

- a. Vernier Calipers b. Forma-gauge c. Micrometers d. Weld gauges
- e. Slope angle indicators f. Various coating Lickness measuring devices

27. Digital Hand Torque Wrench

Digital readout hand torque wrench for static torque measurements with accuracy and readability. A large LED digital display along with digital peak memory to make static torque measurements with accuracy with in ±0.25%.

Exhibit 2

Generic Confirmatory Action Letter

Docket No
[Licensee Name] [Address]
Dear:
On [date], [brief description of event]. Because of the potential significance of this incident to public health and safety, the NRC's Executive Director for Operations has formed an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) to investigate the circumstances surrounding the incident. [Include as appropriate a brief description of the event's significance].
This letter confirms the conversation on [date] between and of-my-staff related to this incident. With regard to the matters, discussed we understand that you have agreed to cooperate with the IIT and you have taken or will promptly take the following actions necessary to support this investigation:
1) The feetlife will associate a state of the state of th

- The facility will remain in cold shutdown [or other appropriate mode description] until the Regional Administrator is satisfied that appropriate corrective action has been taken and the plant can safely return to operation.
- The licensee will ensure that the equipment involved in the incident is not disturbed prior to release by the IIT. In this regard, work in progress or planned on equipment that failed or malfunctioned during the event, and had an impact on the sequence of events will be held in abeyance so that evidence of the equipment's functioning during the incident will not be disturbed. Personnel access to areas and equipment subject to this quarantine will be minimized, consistent with plant safety.

The licensee is responsible for quarantined equipment and can take action involving this equipment it deems necessary to: (1) achieve or maintain safe plant conditions, (2) prevent further equipment degradation, or (3) test or inspect as required by the plant's Technical Specifications. To the maximum degree possible, these actions should be coordinated with the IIT team leader in advance or notification made as soon as practical. The IIT team leader may authorize a release, in whole or in part, of those areas or equipment subject to the quarantine upon a determination that the IIT has received suffice the information concerning the areas or equipment requested to L. released, or to permit necessary troubleshooting of the equipment, required testing or maintenance to be performed.

- 3) All records will be preserved intact that may be related to the event and any surrounding circumstances that could assist in understanding the event. Such records shall be retained for at least two years following the event whether or not required to be retained by regulation or license condition.
- 4) The licensee will make available to the IIT for questioning such individuals employed by the licensee or its consultants and contractors with knowledge of the event or its causes as the IIT deems necessary for its investigation.
- 5) The licensee will ensure that of any investigation to be conducted by the licensee or a third party will not interfere with the IIT investigation. The licensee will advise the IIT of any investigation to be conducted by the licensee or a third party. Reports of such investigation will be promptly provided to the IIT.

Issuance of this confirmatory action letter does not preclude the issuance of an order formalizing your commitments. The above commitments may be relaxed for good cause. If your understanding differs from that set forth above, please call me immediately.

Sincerely,

[Hame] Regional Administrator

cc: IIT Leader NRC Office Directors Regional Administrators

Exhibit 3

Sample Confirmatory Action Letter

Docket No. 50-373 Docket No. 50-374

Commonwealth Edison Company Attn: Mr. Cordell Reed, Vice President P.O. Box 767 Chicago, IL 60690

Gentlemen:

This letter confirms the telephone conversation between Charles E. Norelius and Ed Greenman of this office and Denny Galle and Denny Farrar of the reactor protection system (RPS) at LaSalle Unit 2 on June 1, 1986. At that time with the reactor operating at about 83% power and with a feedwater surveillance test in progress, one of the reactor feedwater pumps increased speed and locked up, causing reactor water level to increase. Upon reaching the high water level set point both pumps than automatically tripped, causing reactor water level to decrease. There are indications that reactor water level may have decreased to nominal plus six inches (which is below the scram set point of 12.5 inches) but the reactor did not scram. When the anomaly was discovered several hours after the event the operating staff initiated a controlled shutdown in lieu of manually scramming the reactor and declared an alert. The alert was terminated when hot shutdown was reached at about 9:30 a.m., June 2. With regard to this event and to our Augmented Investigation Team (AIT) which is being implemented to evaluate the root cause and signficance of the event, we understand that you will:

- 1. Determine the cause of the feedwater pump transient.
- Conduct a thorough review to determine if water level decreased to or below the scram set point.
- 3. If water level decreased below the scram level, determine if a scram signal was received by the reactor protection system (RPS).
- 4. If such a signal was received, determine why the reactor did not scram.
- If such a signal was not received, or if water level did not decrease below the scram level, determine if any instrumentation indicated a low water level.
- 6. Maintain all affected equipment related to the event, including the RPS, in such a manner that it can easily be kept or placed in the "as found" condition. Therefore, minimize any actions which would destroy or cause to be lost (other than necessary to protect the nealth and safety of the public) any evidence which would be needed to investigate or reconstruct the event.

CONFIRMATORY ACTION LETTER

CONFIRMATORY ACTION LETTER

Commonwealth Edison Company

2

- 7. Advise the AIT team leader, Mr. Geoffrey Wright, of this office prior to conducting any troubleshooting activities. Such notification will be soon enough to allow time for the team leader to assign an inspector to observe the activities.
- Make available to the AIT all relevant written material related to the installation, testing, and/or modifications to the reactor level switches and the RPS.
- 9. Review operator and shift personnel actions following the event and determine if these actions were in accordance with your procedures and policies. Specifically, determine:
 - a. What actions the on-duty operations staff took following the event.
 - b. When and by whom the event was first identified.
 - c. If the event was identified during shift turnover reviews or by some other method.
 - d. Why event classification and notification took about 12 hours.
- 10. Determine if this problem is unique to Unit 2 or if similar problems could occur on Unit 1.
- 11. Submit a formal report of your findings and conclusions to the Region III office within 30 days.

We also understand that startup of Unit 2 will not occur without concurrence of the Regional Administrator or his designee. Such concurrence will also be obtained for Unit 1 should it be determined that Unit 1 is affected by this event.

Please let us know immediately if your understanding differs from that set out above.

Sincerely,

James G. Keppler Regional Administrator

CC W/enclosure:

D. L. Farrar, Director of Nuclear Licensing
G. J. Diederich, Plant Manager
DCS/RSB (RIDS)
Licensing Fee Management Branch
Resident Inspector, RIII
Phyllis Dunton, Attorney General's Office,
Environmental Control Division
CONFIRMATORY ACTION LETTER

Exhibit 4

Sample Order to Show Cause

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the Matter of	
) Docket No.
[LICENSEE'S NAME]*)
[Facility Name]	License No.
[LICENSEE'S NAME]* [Facility Name]) License No.

ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE (IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE)

I.

[Licensee's name] (the Licensee) holds Licensee No. , which authorizes the Licensee to operate the [name of facility] (Facility) in [location]

II.

[Brief description of the event in a paragraph or two]

III.

The NRC Executive Director for Operations has formed an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) to investigate the circumstances surrounding the incident decribed in Section II of this Order. An IIT was formed because [describe in one or two sentences the significance of the event].

The investigation is required to obtain necessary information to assure sufficient understanding of the cause of the event so that a determination may be made as to what corrective actions will be sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that operation of the facility will not create an undue risk to the public health and safety. The licensee's full cooperation is required during the investigation to permit a complete and timely investigation. [Indicate whether CAL was issued and reason why this Order is being issued in view of previous CAL; e.g., violation of terms of CAL or desire to formalize CAL commitments by Order.]

Accordingly, I have determined that the public health and safety requires that the facility license be suspended until the IIT investigation is complete, the event evaluated, and appropriate corrective action taken and, therefore, that this order be immediately effective.

^{*}Bracketed and underlined areas must be completed.

IV.

In view of the foregoing, pursuant to sections 103[or appropriate section for materials license], 161(b), (c), (i), and (o), 182 and 186 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, or amended, and the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR 2.202 and Part 50 [or other appropriate regulations], IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY THAT:

- A) The licensee shall maintain the facility in cold shutdown [or other appropriate mode description] until the undersigned Director [or appropriate Regional Administrator] determines that there is a sufficient understanding of the causes and consequences of the incident and sufficient corrective action has been taken such that resumption of operations poses no undue risk to public health and safety;
- B) The licensee will ensure that the equipment involved in the incident is not disturbed prior to release by the IIT. In this regard the licensee shall hold in abeyance any work in progress or planned on equipment that failed or malfunctioned during the event, and had an impact on the sequence of events so that evidence of the equipment's functioning during the incident will not be disturbed. This licensee shall minimize, consistent with plant safety, personnel access to areas and equipment subject to this quarantine. The licensee is responsible for quarantined equipment and can take action involving this equipment it deems necessary to: (1) achieve or maintain safe plant conditions, (2) prevent further equipment degradation, or (3) test or inspect as required by the plant's Technical Specifications. To the maximum degree possible, these actions should be coordinated with the IIT team leader in advance or notification made as soon as practical. The IIT team leader may authorize a release, in whole or in part, of those areas or equipment subject to the quarantine upon a determination that the IIT has received sufficient information concerning the areas or equipment requested to be released, or to permit necessary troubleshooting of the equipment, required testing or maintenance;
- C) The licensee shall preserve intact all records that may be related to the event and any surrounding circumstances which could assist in understanding the event. Such records shall be retained for at least two years following the event whether or not required by regulation or license condition to be retained;
- D) The licensee shall make available to the IIT for questioning such individuals employed by the licensee or its consultants and contractors with knowledge of the event, its causes, or consequencies as the IIT deems necessary for its investigation;
- E) The licensee shall ensure that any investigation to be conducted by the licensee or a third party will not interfere with the IIT investigation. The licensee shall advise the IIT of any investigation to be conducted by the licensee or a third party. Reports of such investigation shall be promptly provided to the IIT.

V.

The licensee may show cause, within 30 days after issuance of this Order, why it should not have been required to comply with the provisions specified in Section III by filing a written answer under oath or affirmation setting forth the matters of fact and law on which the Licensee relies. The Licensee may answer this Order, as provided in 10 CFR 2.202(d), by consenting to the provisions specified in Section III above. Upon the Licensee's consent to the provisions set forth in Section III of this Order or upon failure of the Licensee to file an answer within the specified time, the provisions set forth in Section III shall be final without further order.

VI.

The Licensee, or any other person whose interest is adversely affected by this Order, may request a hearing within 30 days of the date of this Order. Any answer to this Order or any request for a hearing shall be submitted to the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555 with a copy to the Director, Office of General Counsel at the same address and to the Regional Administrator, [Address]. If a person other than the Licensee requests a hearing, that person shall set forth with particularity the manner in which the petitioner's interest is adversely affected by this Order and should address the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 2.714(d). If a hearing is requested by the Licensee or any person who has an interest adversely affected by this Order, the Commission will issue an order designating the time and place of any such hearing. Any answer or request for a hearing shall not stay the immediate effectiveness of Section III, of this Order.

In the event a hearing is held, the issue to be considered at such hearing shall be whether, this Order should be sustained.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[Name] Director Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Dated at Bethesda, Maryland, this day of 198

Exhibit 5

Background Information for HT Briefing (Compiled by Region)

- 1. Preliminary Sequence of Events
- 2. Confirmatory Action Letter and/or Order
- 3 Licensee Post-Trip Review
- 4. Control Room Operator Logs
- 5. Computer Alarm Printout/Strip Chart Recordings
- 6. Applicable Licensee Procedures
- 7. Applicable Licensee Technical Specification Requirements
- 8. Preliminary Notification
- 9. Licensee Press Release
- 10. NRC Press Release
- 11. Licensee Organization Chart
- 12. Diagram of Facility Layout
- 13. Applicable Piping and Instrumentation Drawings
- 14. Applicable Vendor Drawings and Manuals
- 15. SALP Reports
- 16. Applicable Inspection Reports
- 17. Applicable Licensee Event Reports
- 18. Applicable Maintenance Logs
- 19. Applicable Electrical Logic Diagrams
- 20. Preliminary Operator Written Statements

Exhibit 6

Sample EDO Memorandum to Commission

MEMORANDUM FOR:

Chairman Palladino Commissioner Roberts Commissioner Asselstine Commissioner Bernthal Commissioner Zech

FROM:

William J. Dircks

Executive Director for Operations

SUBJECT:

INVESTIGATION OF NOVEMBER 21, 1985 EVENT AT SAN ONOFRE UNIT 1 WILL BE CONDUCTED BY AN INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAM (IIT)

At about 5:00am on November 21, 1985, San Onofre Unit 1 experienced a loss of an auxiliary transformer. Subsequently, a partial loss of electrical power occurred and the control room lighting was lost. The reactor was manually scrammed which resulted in a short-term loss of all AC power. A sizeable, unisolable leak was then identified in the feedwater system which is used to maintain steam generator levels, and other failures were experienced in the plant equipment. The plant is now in cold shutdown. There were no releases and adequate core cocling was maintained at all times.

Because of the nature and complexity of this event, I have requested AEOD to take the necessary action to send a five member IIT of technical experts to the site to: (a) fact find as to what happened; (b) identify the probable cause as to why it happened; and (c) make appropriate findings and conclusions which would form the basis for any necessary follow-on actions.

The team will report directly to me and is comprised of: Thomas T. Martin, Director of the Division of Engineering and Technical Programs, Region I; Mr. Wayne Lanning. Chief, Incident Investigation Staff, AEOD; Mr. Steven Showe, Chief, PWR Training Branch, IE - Chattanooga; Mr. William Kennedy, Safety Operational Engineer, Division of Human Factors, NRR; and Mr. Matthew Chiramal, Chief, Engineering Section, AEOD. The team was selected on the bases of their knowledge and experience in the fields of reactor systems, reactor operations, human factors, and power distribution systems. Team members have no direct involvement with San Onofre Unit 1. The team is currently enroute to the site.

The licensee has agreed to preserve the equipment in an "as-found" state until the licensee and the NRC Team have had an opportunity to evaluate the event. The licensee's actions have been confirmed by the Regional Administrator in a Confirmatory Action Letter which was issued on _// The licensee has also agreed to maintain Unit 1 in a shutdown condition until concurrence is received from the NRC to return to power.

The IIT report will constitute the single NRC fact-finding investigation report. It is expected that the team report will be issued within 45 days from now.

William J. Dircks Executive Director for Operations

cc: SECY

OPE

OGC ACRS PA

Regional Administrators

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTING AN INCIDENT INVESTIGATIO™

III Guideline 2

2.1 Purpose

To provide guidelines for conducting an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) investigation.

2.2 General

The objectives of the IIT are to: (1) conduct a timely, thorough, systematic, and independent investigation of safety-significant events that occur at facilities licensed by NRC; (2) collect, analyze, and document the factual information and evidence sufficient to determine the probable causes, conditions, and circumstances pertaining to those events; and (3) determine whether the regulatory process prior to the event contributed to the cause or course of the event.

To meet these objectives, the investigation includes four major activities: the collection of data and information; the analysis and integration of the facts; the determination of findings and conclusions; and the preparation and presentation of the team's report.

These guidelines are intended to assist the investigation rather than limit the initiative and good judgment of the team leader or members; they should use their experience and those techniques that provide the most confidence in assuring that IIT objectives are achieved.

2.3 Scope of the Investigation

The scope of an IIT investigation should include conditions preceding the event, event chronology, systems response, human factors considerations, equipment performance, precursors to the event, emergency response (NRC, licensee, and Federal and State agencies), safety significance, radiological considerations, and whether the regulatory process and activities preceding the event contributed to it.

The scope of the investigation does not include:

- 1. Assessing violations of NRC rules and requirements; and
- Reviewing the design and licensing bases for the facility, except as necessary to assess the cause for the event under investigation.

Follow-up actions associated with the IIT process do not necessarily include all licensee actions associated with the event, nor do they cover NRC staff activities associated with normal event follow-up such as authorization for restart, plant inspections, corrective actions, or possible enforcement items. These items are expected to be defined and implemented through the normal organizational structures and procedures.

2.4 Team Leader Responsibilities

The team leader manages the investigation and delegates responsibilities to team members and to assigned AEOD staff. Specific responsibilities include:

- Directing and managing the IIT in its investigation and assuring that the objective and schedules are met for the investigation, as defined in NRC Manual Chapter 0513.
- 2. Identifying, adding and removing equipment from the quarantined list within the constraints of ensuring plant safety and determining causes for equipment anomalies.
- 3. Serving as principal spokesperson for the IIT and the point of contact for interaction with the licensee, NRC offices, ACRS, news media, and other organizations on matters involving the investigation.
- 4. Interfacing with the Director, AEOD, as necessary, to obtain administrative support and/or advice and consultation on procedural matters involving the investigation.
- 5. Preparing frequent status reports documenting IIT activities, plans, significant findings, and safety concerns that may require prompt NRC action, e.g., issuance of Information Notices, Bulletins, or Orders.
- 6. Organizing IIT work, including the establishment of schedules, plans, work tasks, daily team meetings, etc.
- 7. Assigning tasks to team members in accordance with their knowledge, experience, and capabilities.
- 8. Not permitting team members to dilute their investigative commitments with any other work assignments: their sole work activity should be incident investigation until the report is published.
- 9. Administering resources provided and obtaining resources needed to properly carry out all necessary investigative tasks (e.g., obtaining additional team members consultants, contractor assistance).
- 10. Ensuring plant safety and that investigative activities do not unnecessarily interfere with plant activities.
- 11. Initiating requests for information, witnesses, technical specialists, laboratory tests, and administrative support.
- 12. Controlling proprietary, safeguards and other sensitive information to "need to know" and cleared personnel.
- 13. Handling all communications with NRC headquarters and regional officials.
- 14. Informing the EDO of all significant findings, developments, and investigative progress. Requesting that the EDO grant an appropriate extension of time if established deadlines cannot be met.
- 15. Consulting frequently with IIT members to ensure a team approach to the investigation in matters such as revising the report outline, assigning member responsibilities, discussing the list of items that should be

closed out before leaving the site, identifying investigatory milestones, and seeking consensus on the contents and relevant information to include in status and final reports.

- 16. Ensuring, in cooperation with the team members and the technical writer/editor, preparation of the final report within the due date established by the EDO.
- 17. In the event that the IIT response is changed to an AIT response or vice versa, the team leader ensures that frequent and successful communications occur among the AIT, IIT, and the licensee during the upgrading or downgrading to ensure an orderly transition. (See Guideline 1, "Activating an IIT.")

2.5 Role of the Region

The responsibilities of the Region during an IIT investigation are to: (1) provide assistance in briefing and providing background information to the IIT when it arrives onsite, (2) provide onsite support for the IIT, and (3) identify and provide staff to monitor licensee troubleshooting activities to assess equipment performance. In general, a regional representative will be designated by the Regional Administrator who will be responsible for ensuring a smooth and orderly interface with the IIT. The following is a list of regional activities accomplished prior to and during an IIT investigation to ensure a coordinated effort between the IIT and the Region.

- Prepare a briefing package prior to the IIT's arrival. See "Guidelines for Activating an IIT" (IIT Guidelin").
- 2. Consider the need for a Regional Pub. . Affairs Officer onsite.
- 3. Establish a single point of contact in the Region.
- 4. Coordinate the Confirmatory Action Letter commitments for the Region with the licensee.
- 5. Negotiate with the licensee for sufficient office space for the IIT. If arrangements cannot be made to locate the team onsite, the Region should identify an alternate location as close to the site as possible.
 - a. Conference Room
 - b. Two rooms for interviewing
 - Adequacy of telephones (include at least one conference call telephone)
- Obtain secretarial support for IIT administrative workload. The secretary should safeguard transcripts and monitor interviewees during the review of transcripts. See "Guidelines for Conducting Interviews" (IIT Guideline 3).
- Make arrangements for obtaining escorted or unescorted site access for IIT members, as determined by the team leader.
- 8. Schedule a tour of the plant.

- 9. Have a regional representative attend all meetings between the IIT and the licensee.
- 10. Provide regional staff, as necessary, to monitor the licensee's troubleshooting activities of quarantined equipment. See "Guidelines for the Treatment of Quarantined Equipment" (IIT Guideline 4).

2.6 Initial Actions by the Team Leader

- Prior to arriving onsite, the team leader should brief the team on the event, on the scope of the investigation, and on how the team will function.
- 2. During this briefing, the team leader should assign each team member a specific area of responsibility, e.g., compiling the sequence of events, examining equipment performance, determining the human factors issues.
- 3. Upon arriving at the site, the team leader should give priority attention to: (a) initiating a meeting with the licensee to learn what is known about the event and to reach an understanding with the licensee about the IIT's activities; (b) scheduling interviews with personnel having a direct knowledge of the event; (c) developing a detailed sequence of events; (d) compiling a quarantined equipment list and troubleshooting action plans; and (e) responding to press inquiries.
- 4. The team leader should ensure that arrangements have been made for those items requiring licensee assistance. These could include:
 - a. Scheduling an entrance meeting with licensee management as soon as posticable to discuss the event and the IIT investigation. Arranging for a meeting location in advance to allow sufficient time for stenographers to prepare to transcribe the meeting.
 - b. Scheduling a tour of the plant to begin immediately after the entrance meeting to inspect the affected systems and equipment and to gain familiarity with the plant.
 - c. Determining if the licensee wishes to provide photographic services during the investigation.
 - d. Establishing a preliminary schedule for interviewing personnel having personal knowledge of the event (e.g., licensee staff and NRC residents). (A list of potential interviewes should be provided to the IIT by the licensee pursuant to the Confirmatory Action Letter.) Interviewing should begin after the entrance meeting and plant tour. The IIT should schedule the most senior personnel first and give special consideration to resolving conflicts between the interview schedule and employee work schedule.
 - e. Establishing a preliminary list of all failed equipment and any equipment suspected of performing abnormally during the event. This list constitutes the initial quarantined equipment list (OEL) to be discussed during the entrance meeting.

- 5. AEOD staff will accompany and provide technical and administrative support to the IIT. The team leader should obtain additional administrative support from the Region, e.g., background documents, secretarial support, regional liaison. Such support could include:
 - Providing a briefing package for each member of the team; See "Guidelines for Activating an IIT" (Guideline 1);
 - Obtaining a meeting room to conduct IIT organizational meetings and daily business;
 - Identifying and distributing telephone numbers and site locations to establish communications for the IIT;
 - d. Confirming that the room(s) for conducting personnel interviews are available as previously requested by AEOD; and
 - e. Obtaining unescorted access to the protected area for IIT personnel is preferred. However, if time does not permit the completion of training for unescorted access, the team leader should arrange to obtain escorted access.

2.7 Entrance Meeting with the Licensee

The objectives of the entrance meeting are to: (1) establish rapport with and enlist the cooperation of the licensee, (2) discuss the purpose and scope of the IIT investigation, (3) obtain the licensee's understanding of what occurred and why it occurred, and (4) request assistance from the licensee in obtaining information and resources. During the entrance meeting:

- The team leader will be the lead spokesman for the NRC and will be responsible for directing the meeting and ensuring that all the major objectives of the meeting are covered.
- The stenographers must receive accurate information regarding the names of those speaking, their job titles, and their employers. For additional information, see the guideline entitled, "Guidelines for Conducting Interviews."
- 3. One team member should circulate an attendance sheet among those present at the meeting.
- 4. The team leader should make an opening statement similar to the following:

The purposes of the incident investigation are to establish what happened, to identify the probable causes, and to document our findings and conclusions and issue a report within about 45 days. We will also be issuing status reports to our headquarters to keep them informed on the progress of our investigation. The investigation is not a re-analysis of the plant design, nor is it a compliance inspection, although our report can be used to form the basis for enforcement actions. We request that any information available as a result of your or other investigations be shared with us.

There are several things we would like to accomplish at this meeting. First, we want to get up to speed on your understanding of what occurred and your hypothesis of why it occurred. Second, we would like to establish our interfaces for the investigation where we can seek technical information or ask for assistance such as escorts or looking at any particular pieces of technical documentation or equipment involved in the event. Finally, we would like to review with you our investigation process which includes interviews, the troubleshooting of quarantined equipment, the handling of press inquiries, and the exchanging of information between your staff and the team. That is our agenda for this meeting.

- Licensee personnel should be allowed to describe what happened with few interruptions. The team should then identify additional personnel for interviews and followup topics to evaluate.
- 6. The team leader should request that the licensee post a notice on all plant bulletin boards and major points of ingress and egress describing the purpose of the IIT investigation and soliciting information regarding the event (Exhibit 1).
- 7. The team leader should review with the licensee the preliminary list of failed equipment and equipment suspected of performing abnormally during the event. This list constitutes the initial quarantined equipment list (QEL). The list should be maintained by the licensee and be as current and complete as possible and should generally include only equipment significantly involved in the event that failed to perform its intended function. See "Guidelines for the Treatment of Quarantined Equipment," IIT Guideline 4.
- 8. The team leader should indicate that the licensee can take any action involving the QEL desired necessary to: achieve or maintain safe plant conditions, prevent further equipment degradation, or conduct testing or inspection activities required by the plant's Technical Specifications. To the degree possible, these actions should be coordinated with the team leader in advance or notification made as soon as practical afterward.
- 9. The team leader should confirm with the licensee that equipment on the QEL will be clearly identified and secured, and that no work will be initiated until an action plan for each component is developed and approved by the team.
- 10. The team leader should request that the licensee provide a preliminary sequence of events and update it as additional information and data become available.
- 11. The IIT should review with the licensee all aspects of the IIT investigation process, including interviews, the troubleshooting of quarantined equipment, the handling of press inquiries, and the exchange of information between the IIT and the licensee.
- 12. The IIT should request two copies of all Jocuments (e.g, the computer sequence of events or data logging, relevant procedures, operating instructions, detailed plant design information), and arrange to have all documents sent to a designated receiving office.

- 13. The IIT should provide the licensee with a copy of the following documents:
 - a. Generic Guidelines for Troubleshooting the Probable Causes for Equipment Anomalies (see IIT Guideline 4, Exhibit 2).
 - b. Example Action Plans used for troubleshooting quarantined equipment (see IIT Guideline 4, Exhibit 3).
 - c. Guidelines for Review and Availability of Transcripts (see IIT Guideline 3, Exhibit 1).
- 14. The team leader should request that the licensee establish a liaison for communications with the IIT.

2.8 Plant Tour of Equipment and Systems

- 1. The inspection of plant equipment and systems involved in the event and other relevant plant features (e.g., control room) should be scheduled after the entrance meeting and prior to personnel interviews.
- During the plant tour, preliminary observacions, issues and considerations should be written down as a basis for questions to ask of licensee personnel during interviews.
- 3. Although the IIT will be provided with the necessary equipment to have photographic capability, if the licensee wishes to provide this service, it should be given the opportunity to do so during the investigation. Photographs of equipment should contain something of known size (a ruler, hand, or person) to show the relative size of the object photographed.
- 4. The photographer should maintain a log that indicates the subject of each photograph. Each photograph should be assigned a number and include a brief description of the subject. The regional representative may be available to assist in identifying information for the photographer.

2.9 Interviewing Personnel

- 1. For guidance on interviewing, refer to IIT Guideline 3.
- 2. Following the plant tour, the IIT should begin the interviews with the most senior individual with direct personal knowledge of the event.
- 3. Individuals initially interviewed onsite often include: control room operators, the shift technical advisor (STA), plant/equipment operators, security personnel, site management, corporate personnel, health physicists, technicians, casual observers/witnesses, NRC resident inspectors, and local officials and residents if appropriate.
- 4. Later in the investigation, when attention is turned to the evaluation of pre-existing conditions or about how the regulatory process may have contributed to the event, additional interviews of licensee or NRC staff may be necessary. While the number of interviews should be minimized (to individuals with direct knowledge), cognizant management personnel should

be interviewed to understand the context and priority of actions which were or were not apparently taken.

2.10 Sequence of Events

- 1. The IIT should compile a detailed sequence of events based on the one provided by the licensee, on information obtained during interviews, and on material specified below and review it with the licensee. The IIT's sequence of events should be issued in a Preliminary Notification (PN) within 3 to 5 days after arriving on site. The sequence of events is one of the IIT's most important findings. It not only provides a step-by-step description of the event, but it can help to focus the investigation, identify where more information is required, and generally provides an overall understanding of the event. Exhibit 2 contains a sample sequence of events.
- 2. The sequence of events should consider, resolve, and integrate relevant information and data. Such information could include:
 - a. The licensee's sequence of events;
 - b. The output from the plant's data logging systems;
 - Operators' plant logbooks and control room instrumentation records (i.e., strip charts); and
 - d. Personnel observations from interviews.
- Areas of uncertainty and contradictory information should be pursued and resolved by methods such as additional interviews, submittal of written questions to the licensee, or additional analyses of available information.
- 4. The sources of information identifying an event for the sequence of events should be documented for future reference.

2.11 Development of the Quarantine Equipment List (QEL)

- For specific guidance on the QEL and action plans, refer to IIT Guideline
 4.
- 2. As noted previously, agreements should be reached during the entrance meeting on the preliminary QEL and the fact should be clarified that no work will begin prior to IIT approval of action plans.
- 3. The status of equipment or the QEL should be updated and revised based upon the sequence of events, personnel interviews, data reviews, etc.
- 4. The regional or resident's office should be requested to help monitor this equipment and the implementation of the equipment action plans.

2.12 Responding to Press Inquiries

- 1. A news conference may be desirable. If so, it should be scheduled as soon as possible after the arrival of the team leader. The Regional Public Affairs Officer will be available onsite to arrange the news conference and be the point of contact for the news media. The Regional Public Affairs Officer, III leader, and the licensee should coordinate press conferences and responses to press inquiries.
- 2. The IIT leader will be the lead spokesperson for IIT activities and should limit discussions during and subsequent to the news conference to the scope and purpose of the investigation, to the IIT process, and to the team's sequence of events. Information provided to the press about the event should be identified as preliminary and subject to confirmation.
- 3. If determined necessary, in consultation with the Office of Governmental and Public Affairs, a headquarters or a regional representative will be available to participate in the news conference.

2.13 IIT Coordination Meetings

Periodic progress meetings are an important coordinating technique for the III leader and a way of keeping each team member up-to-date of the progress of the team's activities. The team should meet at the end of each day to review results obtained by all team members and to plan the team's activities for the following day.

2.14 Identifying Additional Expertise and Outside Assistance

- 1. The team leader should assess the need for additional expertise, particularly during the initial phase of the investigation.
- Obtaining additional NRC or contractor personnel should be considered if certain aspects of the event are unique (e.g., security, water hammer, radiological, physics) and beyond the expertise of existing team members, or if the complexity of the event is sufficient to warrant additional staff.
- 3. NRC personnel are available to conduct nondestructive examinations (NDE) activities on a wide variety of equipment and components. Mobile NDT vans can be sent to the site if appropriate. NRC personnel are also available to conduct radiation surveys and analyses. See Exhibit 1 to Guideline 1 for description of NDE capabilities.
- 4. The team leader should discuss requests for additional assistance with the Director of the Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD) who will make the necessary arrangements.

2.15 Industry Participation in the Investigation

Industry representatives may participate as rull-time members of the IIT. In these cases, they will have responsibilities and privileges equal to other team members.

Note: It is essential that security, proprietary and other sensitive information be available to only suitably cleared individuals with a need to know. For non-NRC-team members, the team leader should assure that a statement of confidentiality has been signed.

2.16 Parallel Investigations

Normally, the III will provide NRC's primary investigation of an event. Consequently, it is expected that other investigations, by the licensee or by industry will be conducted in ways that do not interfere with the III. Should the team's activities be impeded, delayed or limited because of parallel investigations, the team leader should try to resolve the problem with the licensee and/or appropriate organization. If attempts fail or the situation is not resolved to the satisfaction of the team leader, the team leader should bring the situation immediately to the attention of the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the agency response to the situation with the EDO, Office of the General Counsel (OGC), Regional Administrator, and other NRC offices.

In rare instances where a parallel investigation is being conducted by another NRC office, such as the Office of Investigation (OI) or the Office of Inspector and Auditor (OIA), coordination between the two investigative bodies, and between AEOD and the respective NRC office should be established to avoid hindering the efforts of either investigation.

If the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO) is developing a Significant Event Report (SER) on the event, they will attempt to assure that the SER is not inconsistent with the facts of the event as understood by the III. This will be accomplished by INPO providing a draft of the SER to the licensee prior to issuance. The licensee will coordinate review of the SER with the III, and will assure any inconsistencies are made known to INPO so they can be resolved prior to issuance of the SER by INPO.

2.17 Status Reports

- 1. The IIT should issue a Preliminary Notification (PN) Report at the end of the first day of the investigation. The PN will be prepared by the IIT on-site and transmitted to the appropriate Region for distribution. The PN should provide a brief description of the event, current plant status, current licensee and IIT activities, and the names and phone numbers of IIT contacts. In general, the IIT leader and assistant team leader* will serve as IIT contacts during the investigation. A sample PN is included in Exhibit 3. The PN number is PNO-IIT-(year)-(number of this IIT this year)(letter identifying series of PNs).
- 2. The IIT should issue subsequent PNs periodically (every 2 to 4 days while on-site) to update IIT activities for the regional and headquarter offices.

^{*} The IIT will normally have an assistant team leader from the Diagnostic Evaluation and Incident Investigation Branch in AEOD.

3. When the sequence of events is well understood, the IIT leader should suggest a conference call with the EDO, the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) or the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS), AEOD, and the Region to inform them of the team's information and to respond to their questions. If in the course of the investigation significant new information is identified, the IIT leader should promptly inform the EDO by telephone.

2.18 IIT Recordkeeping Activities

- During an IIT event investigation, all interviews and some meetings will be recorded by stenographers who will prepare typed transcripts. The interviews and meetings are transcribed to assist the team in gathering information to minimize note taking and to reduce inconsistencies and inaccuracies.
 - a. All investigative interviews should follow IIT Guideline 3, "Guidelines for Conducting Interviews."
 - b. In general, a record will not be made of discussions between the team and licensee personnel about routine administrative matters.
 - c. All transcripts of interviews should be handled in accordance with the guidelines for review and availability of transcripts (see IIT Guideline 3, Exhibit 1), and the procedures for the handling of transcripts (see IIT Guideline 3, Exhibit 2).
- The AEOD staff member or other NRC staff assigned to the IIT investigation, will be responsible for document control.
 - a. The team members should ensure that all documents are provided to the Administrative Assistant for proper control and disposition.
 - b. All documents received and reviewed during an IIT investigation will be handled in accordance with the AEOD administrative procedure entitled "Records and Documentation Control" (Exhibit 4).
 - c. Documents containing sensitive information (e.g., proprietary, safeguards) will be appropriately identified by licensee, properly marked on the outside cover, and stored in a safe or locking file cabinet.
 - d. At the conclusion of the onsite investigation, the boxes of documents should be shipped express mail to NRC headquarters. After the IIT departs the site, correspondence and requested documents should also be express mailed to NRC headquarters.

2.19 Collection of Information

All information obtained by team members will be brought to the attention of the IIT leader. Representatives may orally discuss verified factual event-related information to nuclear industry organizations with the approval of the team leader. This information should be transmitted only for purposes of prevention, remedial action, or other similar reasons to ensure public health

and safety. The representatives will keep the IIT leader apprised of all information pertinent to the event. Common sense and good judgment must predominate in this matter. Contacts with news media will be made in accordance with established IIT guidelines as described in Section 2.12. (See item 2 in Section 2.12).

The team will collect relevant information and documentation upon which to base findings and conclusions. The types of information that are generally available and should be considered for use by the team are listed in Exhibit 5.

2.20 Referral of Investigation Information to NRC Offices

During an IIT investigation, the team may learn directly of allegations, potential wrongdoing or information that should be referred to other organizations for followup and disposition. The team leader has the responsibility to identify situations warranting referral and to make the appropriate notifications when referral is appropriate. Guidelines regarding reversal of information to the Office of Investigations (OI), the Office of Inspector and Auditor (OIA), NMSS, and NRR are contained in Exhibit 6.

2.21 Confidentiality

The NRC's inspection and investigatory programs rely primarily on individuals voluntarily providing accurate information. Some individuals, however, may provide needed information only if they believe their identities will be protected from public disclosure, i.e., only if they are given confidentiality. In cases where the III leader believes that needed information will only be obtained by providing assurance that the NRC will not identify the individual (i.e., source of the information) the team leader should contact the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the situation with the EDO, the Office of the General Counsel (OGC), and the Regional Administrator in order to decide whether confidentiality can be granted by the team leader. Procedures regarding the granting and revoking of confidentiality (taken from NRC Manual Chapter 0517, "Management of Allegations") are contained in Exhibit 7.

2.22 Subpoena Power and Power to Administer Oath and Affirmation

Subpoena power is available to the NRC to assist it in gathering information which is related to the agency's public health and safety mission. Most investigations conducted by the NRC are accomplished without the need for a compulsory process because most interviews and information are given voluntarily. Consequently, whenever information is considered to be vital to the investigation, and the individual or entity refuses to either be interviewed or provide documentary information, the team leader should immediately bring the situation to the attention of the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the agency response to the situation with the EDO, OGC, and the Regional Administrator.

In general, oaths are administered to ensure that individuals interviewed properly recognize the gravity of the situation. The point at which an oath is administered depends upon the circumstances surrounding the interview. During an IIT investigation, should the situation occur where the administering

of an oath is seriously being considered, the team leader should contact the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the situation and, if appropriate, obtain a delegation of authority to administer oath and affirmation to the team leader. Guidelines for administering oath and obtaining affirmation (taken from the OI Investigation Manual) are contained in Exhibit 8.

2.23 IIT Investigation Sequence

- 1. The initial onsite visit, normally lasting one to two weeks, is finished when the team has completed the following activities:
 - a. A plant tour and inspection of equipment.
 - b. All onsite interviews.
 - c. A detailed sequence of events.
 - d. The quarantined equipment list and corresponding troubleshooting action plans. (If neither has been approved by the team leader, the III must establish an agreed upon schedule for the licensee to transmit them to the IIT at NRC headquarters.)
 - e. Arrangements with regional personnel for the monitoring component troubleshooting activities.
- 2. The analysis and integration phase begins as information is collected and continues in an iterative fashion throughout the investigation. Normally the team will convene at NRC headquarters to analyze the relevant factual information and pursue the probable causes for the operating event. Well-chosen, analytical methods, when correctly applied, can guide the fact-finding process and ensure a thorough, forthright, and hard-hitting investigatory analysis of the facts. Some of the analytical methods that were taught during the III training course and which have been proven valuable and effective in accident investigations include:
 - a. Engineering judgment
 - b. Causal factors analysis
 - c. Change analysis
 - d. Management Oversight and Risk Tree (MORT) analysis

The results of these analyses should be integrated and compared to identify any discrepancies or conflicts. The resolution of contradictory information (e.g., from interviews, observations, data) is a critical activity necessary to ensure the success of the investigation and to provide an accurate and credible report. Analytical techniques, such as cross-checking information, should help to uncover inconsistencies and discrepancies so that they can be resolved.

The team should use all practical means to resolve discrepancies, e.g., re-interview personnel, review and validate information, separate facts from hypotheses. If the discrepancy cannot be resolved, and is important

to the outcome of the investigation, the report should so indicate and detail the attempts made to resolve it.

2.24 Return Site Visit

Typically about 4 weeks after the event, the team should schedule a return site visit (as needed) to review any significant findings from the licensee's investigation, particularly from the troubleshooting activities conducted on quarantined equipment.

2.25 Report Preparation and Presentation

Each team member will participate in a complete review of the team's investigative report for technical accuracy and adequacy of the scope of the investigation in his/her particular area of technical expertise. The IIT leader will obtain each team member's concurrence on the report signifying that the team member has reviewed the report and that any differences of professional opinion have either been resolved or documented in an appendix to the report. Courtesy copies of the IIT final report will be provided to the participating team members.

An outline of the report should be developed before the conclusion of the onsite investigation and assignments made of specific sections to team members. This phase of the investigation is addressed by an IIT guideline on report preparation (IIT Guideline 5), which includes a detailed schedule. The team leader will be expected to orally brief the EDO about the report within about 40 days, with the advance copy of the report sent to the EDO and the Commission within about 45 days. Following issuance of the advance copy, the team will brief the Commission in an open meeting and subsequently the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) on IIT findings and conclusions. The team's report is also issued in final form as a NUREG document.

2.26 Exhibits

Exhibit 1

Bulletin Board Notice

(Current Date)
POST ON ALL BULLETIN BOARDS

TO: SITE PERSONNEL

SUBJECT: (Date of Event), (Event Description)

The subject incident is being investigated by an independent team of NRC personnel. The purpose of the team is to establish what happened, to identify the probable cause(s), and to provide appropriate feedback to the industry regarding the lessons learned from the incident.

Anyone having information or observations that relate to this event, and wishing to communicate this information to the investigating team may contact (Team Leader) or (Assistant Team Leader) at (phone number) or (phone number).

Team Leader

Exhibit 2 Sample Sequence of Events

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAM PRELIMINARY SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

INITIAL PLANT CONDITIONS

- Unit operating at steady state power of 76% [710 MW(e)].
- Reactor Coolant System (RCS) average temperature is 582°F.
- RCS pressure is 2150 psig.
- This plant does not have Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).
- The plant had started up on December 24, 1985 following an outage of 2 days.
- Integrated Control System (ICS) in full automatic.
- The Bailey computer is out of service (one of the plant's two main computer systems in the Control Room). Consequently, the Bailey post-trip review, Bailey alarms printout, and Bailey input to the Interim Data Acquisition and Display System (IDADS) are not available. IDADS inputs from sources other than the Bailey computer are available.

TIME

DESCRIPTION OF EVENT

DATA SOURCE

Transient Initiation

04:13:47 "Loss of ICS or Fan Power" Annunciator Alarm. IDADS Printout

Loss of ICS is caused by the simultaneous deenergizing of all redundant ICS DC power supplies. ICS demand signals go to midscale. (The ICS works on +/- 10 volt scale, with zero volts being 50% demand). The startup and Main Feedwater (MFW) valves close to 50% because of this decrease in demand signal. The loss of ICS power, however, causes the MFW pump speed to decrease to the minimum speed of 2500 RPM. With the plant initially at 76% power, this reduction in MFW flow increases RCS pressure.

The loss of ICS DC power also sends demand signals to one of two sets of Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) flow control valves, the Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADVs) and the Turbine Bypass Valves (TBVs) to open to 50% demand.

(Note: The plant has two parallel sets of AFW valves. One set is controlled by the ICS and one set is controlled by the Safety Features Actuation System).

Operator/System Response to the Loss of ICS Power

04:13:? Control room operators notice MFW flow decreasing rapidly. Also, they notice RCS pressure increasing. Operators open the pressurizer spray valve in an attempt to stop the RCS pressure increase.

Operator Statement

Due to rapid overheating of the RCS by the reduction in MFW flow (it appears that MFW flow actually decreased to zero), the actuation of pressurizer spray is not sufficient to reverse the RCS pressure increase.

04:14:01 The reduction in MFW pump speed causes a low MFW pump discharge pressure of less than 850 psig which automatically starts the motor driven AFW pump.

IDADS Printout

04:14:03 Reactor trip on high RCS pressure. The turbine trip is also initiated by the reactor trip. A Control Room operator closes the pressurizer spray valve.

IDADS Printout

04:14:04 Peak RCS pressure of 2_98 psig. Several Main Steam Safety Valves are believed to have lifted and reseated early in the event.

IDADS Printout

04:14:06 AFW dual drive (i.e., steam & electric) pump autostarts on low MFW pump discharge pressure (850 psig).

IDADS Printout

This AFW pump is steam-driven throughout this transient.

04:14:06 Peak RCS hot leg temperature of 606.5°F.

IDADS Printout

Operator/Systems Response to the Plant Trip and Overcooling

04:14:? Immediately upon reactor trip, many fire alarms, the Technical Support Center (TSC) spray actuation alarm, the seismic trouble alarm, and Spent Fuel Pool (SFP) temperature high alarms are received. The significance of this is still being assessed.

Operator Statement

The operators perform the actions of the Emergency Procedure section E.Ol (Reactor Trip Immediate Actions). This includes reducing RCS letdown flow.

Operators then proceed with Emergency Procedures section E.02 (Vital System Status Verification).

04:14:11 AFW flow begins to both Once-Through Steam Generators (OTSGs) through the ICS-controlled AFW Flow Control Valve.

IDADS Printout

04:14:25 Operators note pressurizer level decreasing, and fully open the "A" injection valve for more makeup flow to RCS.

Operator Statement IDADS Printout

04:14:30 The loss of ICS power also results in loss of manual (i.e., hand) control of ICS controlled valves from the Control Room. Therefore, non-licensed operators are sent to close the TBVs, ADVs, and AFW flow control valves. (Note: The ADVs and TBVs could have been shut from the Remote Shutdown Panel. However, the operator failed to remember this fact).

Operator Statement

The operators recognize the beginning of an overcooling transient due to the open startup and main MFW valves the half open TBVs and ADVs, the open AFW flow control valves, along with MFW speed remaining at around 2500 RPM.

04:14:48 Makeup tank (MUT) level decreasing rapidly.
Operators open the Borated Water Storage Tank
(BWST) suction valve on the "A" side to provide an additional source of makeup water.

Operator Statement

04:15:04 Operators start the "B" HPI pump to increase makeup flow to the RCS from the BWST.

IDADS Printout

04:16:02 Operators trip both MFW pumps.

IDADS Printout/ Operator Statement

MFW flow indication on the Control Room strip charts indicates about 3.5 million pounds per hour. However, this MFW flow indication passes through modules powered by ICS and, therefore, the loss of ICS power causes this indicator fail to midscale. The actual MFW flow rate indicated by the IDADS printout decreased to zero upon reactor trip and does not begin increasing again before the reactor operators trip the MFW pumps. The actual MFW flow rate

remained at zero due to the increased pressure in both OTSGs and the low speed demand to both MFW pumps.

Exhibit 3 Sample Preliminary Notification Report

DATE: 11/26/85

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION OF EVENT OR UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE -- PNO-JIT-85-2B

This preliminary notification constitutes EARLY notice of events of POSSIBLE safety or public interest significance. The information presented is preliminary, requires further evaluation and is basically all that is known by the IIT on this date.

FACILITY:	Southern California Edison Company Unit 1	Emergency Classification X Notification of Unusual Event		
	Docket No. 50-206	Alert Site Area Emergency		
		General Emergency Not Applicable		

SUBJECT: Status Report from NRC Incident Investigation Team

The Incident Investigation Team (III) remains ensite gathering data, conducting interviews, inspecting equipment, meeting with the licensee, concurring in licensee action plans and analyzing facts. A preliminary sequence of events has been developed by the III and is attached. A set of preliminary hypotheses explaining the significant events has been developed by the III and are being investigated.

All interviews should be completed on November 27, 1985. All licensee action plans for further troubleshooting and uncovering remaining event related information should be finalized on November 28, 1985. Assuming the combination of information possessed by the IIT and the licensee action plans to uncover additional facts appear adequate to project closure of significant open issues, the IIT intends to depart the site by December 1, 1985, and to reassemble in Bethesda, Maryland.

A final status report will be issued prior to the IIT's departure from the site.

CONTACT: T. Martin W. Larning 714-492-2641 714-492-2641

Exhibit 4 Records and Documentation Control

Purpose: To establish AEOD guidelines for collecting and maintaining records, documents, data and other information for Incident Investigation Teams.

Procedure - General

One objective of the Incident Investigation Team (IIT) is to collect, analyze and document sufficient factual information and evidence to determine the probable causes, conditions, and circumstances pertaining to the event. In order for the IIT to achieve this objective, it must preserve and control the information collected during the investigation. The IIT should take measures to assure that all evidence will be handled in a systematic manner to minimize the probability of lost information, and so that information collected during the progress of the investigation is readily available and retrievable. Ordinarily, AEOD staff assigned to the IIT will be responsible for maintaining and controlling the information collected.

It is important from the outset, however, to distinguish between information reviewed and information and data necessary to retain to substantiate team findings and conclusions. It is only this more significant latter category that requires applicability to the procedures outlined below. As a minimum each significant document should be marked in a manner which includes the date received; the person or party supplying the document; whether the document is sensitive or not; the name of the collecting team member; and if possible the specific task, file, or problem that that document addresses. Each of these items has proven value to the agency in relation to overall document control and integrity vis-a-vis requests for records pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

Procedures - Specific

- Documents containing sensitive information, (e.g., proprietary, safeguards) will be appropriately identified by the licensee and clearly marked on the outside cover.
 - a. All documents containing sensitive information, including transcripts, will be stored in a safe or locking file cabinet.
 - b. Access to sensitive information will be limited to IIT personnel who have the appropriate security clearance and on a "need-to-know" basis only.
 - c. At the conclusion of the onsite investigation, the documents containing sensitive information will be sent to headquarters where they will be stored in a safe maintained by AEOD.

- d. After the issuance of the IIT investigation report, any documents containing safeguards information will either be turned over to the appropriate NRC office for proper disposition or destroyed.
- 2. Arrangements should be made with the licensee to have all documents pertaining to the investigation delivered to a designated office. For power reactor facilities, the NRC resident office will generally be designated as the central receiving office for all documents during the IIT investigation, unless other arrangements have been made.
- 3. As a minimum, the licensee should be requested to provide two copies of each document submitted to the IIT. One copy of the document will be made available to the IIT. The record copy will be placed in a chronological file maintained by the AEOD staff member. Additional copies will be made as requested, by the IIT.
- 4. All incoming documents will be numbered in the order in which they are received. The number should be placed on the upper right-hand corner of the document.
 - a. When the incoming documents are numbered, the document name will be entered into a document file maintained by the AEOD staff member. Data entered into the file must be sufficiently accurate to uniquely identify the document. (When possible, the reference format style in the NRC Style Manual, NUREG-0650 and in NUREG-0650, Supplement 1 should be used.) The document file will be updated periodically and the IIT will be provided with a printout. Enclosure 1 shows a sample document file.

The listing of documents, or "bibliography" is used primarily by the IIT to retrieve documents from the IIT document file. After the investigation, the bibliography is used by the Public Document Room in making the collected information available to the public.

- b. All incoming documents should be marked in a manner which includes the date received; the person or party supplying in the document; whether the document is sensitive or not; the person receiving the document; and if possible, the specific task, file, or problem that the document addresses.
- c. Excerpted documents should identify the reference document.
- d. The team leader should establish a method to route incoming documents to the appropriate team members. The team leader can review all incoming documents first and then decide on the proper routing disposition, or each team member can periodically review a printout of the document file to determine if they need to review any of the incoming documents. Whatever method the team leader chooses, it is important that information is disseminated quickly and to the proper team members for review.

5. Identification and labeling of all photographs are essential. Enclosure 2 shows a sample log sheet that should be filled out by the photographer when each picture is taken. If time or other circumstances do not permit the log sheet to be filled out when the pictures are taken, the photographer can use a mini-cassette recorder to record the relevant information about each picture taken. The AEOD staff member or designee will then transcribe the tape and fill out the log sheet.

The photographs should be delivered to the AEOD staff member or designee, who will stamp each photograph on the reverse side with the date it was taken and where it was taken for filing in a chronological file.

- 6. All transcripts of interviews should be handled in accordance with IIT Guideline 3, Exhibit 2, entitled "Handling Transcripts."
- 7. At the conclusion of the onsite investigation, the boxes of documents should be shipped express mail to NRC headquarters. In addition, after the IIT leaves the site, correspondence and requested documents should also be express mailed to NRC headquarters. Document control at NRC headquarters will be handled in a similar manner.
- 8. After the IIT report has been issued, AEOD staff will make the following arrangements for archival requirements of all records and documents:
 - a. Two additional copies of all original documents will be made.
 - b. A copy of each of the documents will be transmitted to the Public Document Room (PDR), the appropriate local PDR, and to the Document Control Desk for inclusion on the Document Control System.
 - c. The originals will remain with AEOD for proper disposition.

Enclosure 1

Sample Bibliography

Title

- 1. Action Lists: 12/28/85 - 1300 hrs. 01/02/86 - 1200 hrs. 01/03/86 - 1400 hrs. 01/04/86 - 1400 hrs. 01/05/86 - 1200 hrs. 01/06/86 - 1100 hrs. 01/07/86 - 1200 hrs. 01/08/86 - 1430 hrs. 01/10/86 - 1600 hrs. 01/14/86 - 1400 hrs. 01/16/86 - 1200 hrs. 01/28/86 - 1600 hrs.
- 2. Control Room/Shift Supervisor Logs 12/25/85 - Shift 1, 2, & 3 12/26/85 - Shift 1, 2, & 3

02/04/86 - 1600 hrs.

3. Personnel Statements

S. Wood - SS

C. Williams - SCRO

G. Simmons - STA (SCRO)

B. Nash - CRO

R. Wolfe - CRO D. Nelson - PPH

A. Jennings - AO

M. Peterson - EA

D. Jenks - EA

D. Lucht - WH

G. Kovach - EA

B. Chun - I&C Tech.

W. Morisawa - SS

- 4. October 2, 1985 Trip Analysis - From Licensee's Trip Report -Overcooling Event
- Chemical Radiation Log: 12/26/85 0045 to 0515 hrs. 5.
- 6. Licensee's Preliminary Sequence of Events Current as of 12/26/85 - 1100 hrs. Chronological Sequence of Events - Current as of 12/29/85 - 1700 Revision 1 - Current as of 12/31/85 - 1600 hrs.

Revision 2 - Current as of 01/04/86 - 1600 hrs.

Revision 3 - Current as of 01/05/86 - 0900 hrs.

7.	Description of Integrated Control System Power Distribution			
8.	Plant Organization Chart			
9.	IEB 79-27 and Associated Information			
10.	Licensee Response to IEB 79-27 2/22/80			
11.	Licensee Response to IEB 79-27			
12.	Trend Recorders from Control Room/Graphs from IDADS Points			
13.	IDADS Alarm Print Out Start Time - 11:22:40. 12/25/85 to End Time - 12:24:53, 12/26/85			
14.	Emergency Operating Procedures 1, 2 & 5 Rules 2 & 6			
15.	P&ID Drawings M520 - Reactor Coolant System, Sheets 1, 2 & 3 M521 - Makeup and Purification System, Sheets 1, 2 & 3 M526 - High Pressure Injection and Makeup Pumps M532 - Steam Generator System M533 - High Pressure Feedwater Heater System, Sheets 1-5 M534 - Low Pressure Feedwater Heater System, Sheets 1-5			
16.	Procedures Applicable to the Event A.71, B.4, C.37			
17.	Systems Training Manual Chapters 0, 22, 32			
18.	AO/EA Logs			
19.	Shutdown Outside Control Room C.13a C.13b			
20.	Annunciator Procedure Manual Fanel #2PSB			
21.	Work Request 12/26/85 - #109621 3/13/80 - #45622			
22.	AP.28 - Initial Post Trip Post Review & Revisions 2/26			
23.	News Release Greg Cook - Region V - 32/31/85			

24.	Rancho Seco PNs AIT-85-92 IIT-86-01 IIT-86-01A		
25.	SMUD Office Memos N. Brock to Operations		
26.	Troubleshooting Action Plan ICS Equipment Investigation ICS Equipment Investigation - Rev. 1 SMUD Office Memo - Transient Analysis Organization Troubleshooting, and Equipment Repair Following 12/26/85 Transient System Response, Auxiliary Feedwater FWS-063, FWS-064 System Response, Auxiliary Feedwater FV-20527, FV-20528 Memo to Action Item Lead Individuals from J. K. Wood - Guidelines to Follow When Troubleshooting or Performing Investigative Actions into Root Causes Surrounding the		
27.	6/9/85 Reactor Trip		
	Control Room Operator Relief Checklists		
28.	IDADS Computer Point Identifications		
29.	INPO SER #3		
30.	IE Information Notice No. 86-? - Loss of Power to Integrated Control System at Pressurized Water Reactor Designed by Babcock and Wilcox		
31.	Incident/Complaint Report 12/26/85 - 0414 hrs Unusual Event/Medical Emergency/Contaminated Firewatch		
32.	Findings, Corrective Actions and Generic Implications Report - Toledo Edison		
33.	AFW Flow Calculation: During Post Trip Recovery of 12/26/85		
34.	OTSG and Main Steam Analyses 01/02/86		
35.	SMUD Memo Colombo to Whitney - Transient Cooldown Calculation - 12/31/85		
36.	AFW Initiation Signal Report Prepared 12/28/85 - Approved 12/29/85		
37.	8&W Initial Evaluation of 12/26/85 Transient		
38	Reactor Shutdown Evaluation 12/31/85		

```
39.
          TRJ-10 Strip Chart
               12/21/85 - 1418
               12/29/85 - 0122
40.
          IIT Sequence of Events
               Rev. 1 - 1/4/85
               Rev. 2 - 1/5/86
               Rev. 3 - 1/8/86
          IIT Sequence of Events with Licensee Comments
41.
               As of 0700 hrs. - 1/5/86
42.
          Issues Arising From the Rancho Seco Incident Investigation
               1/6/86
43.
          Statement of Witness
               Dennis F. Venteicher
          SMUD Human Factors Issues List
44.
               Control Room Workspace - Draft
45.
          ICS Drawings - Babcock & Wilcox
               N.21.01 - 17 through 19
                         22 through 31
                         32 - Sheets 1, 2
                         33 through 35
                         38 through 43
                         45 - 5
                         48
                         51
                         53 through 54
                         56 through 61
                         63 through 76
                         77 through 85 Sheets 1, 2
                         86 through 87 Sheet 1
                         90 through 92 Sheet 1
                          94 through 111 Sheet 1
                         113 through 121 Sheet 1
                         122 sheets 1 - 5
                          127
                         137 through 138
46.
          NNI Drawings
               N.15.07 - 111 through 112
               N.15.07 - 3 - sheet 1
                        - 6 - sheet 1
                        -31 - sheet 1
                        -31 - sheets 4-39
                        -31 - sheets 41-51
                        -31 - sheets 54-69
                        -31 - sheets 63 Sheet 1, 2 - 82
```

-31 - sheets 70 - 99-2

N.15.07 -31 - 100 - 101 -31 - 132 - 170 181 - 212

N.15.08 - 3 - 51

- 47. St JD Transient Evaluation Rapid Cooldown Incident 3/20/78
 Volume 1 & 2
- 48. B&W Letter F. R. Burke to G. Coward
 Initial Evaluation of Fuel and Primary System Components for
 December 26, 1985, Rancho Seco Transient
- 49. MSRC Meeting Notes 04/7/78 05/2/78 06/15/78 06/19/78
- 50. Figure Showing Handwheel Operation for Auxiliary Feedwater Control Valves
- 51. Maintenance Instructions for Troubleshooting AFW Manual Valves Nos. FWSO63/FWSO64
- 52. Memo Dated 06/29/84 for Gary Holahan and John Stolz, NRR from Faust Rosa and Charles E. Rossi, IE Loss of NNI Power Following the Generator Hydrogen Explosion and Fire on March 19, 1984
- Memo Dated 08/03/80 for Harold R. Denton, NRR from Roger J. Mattson, NRR Review of Final Report of the P&W Reactor Transient Response Task Force (NUREG-0667)
- Memo Dated 03/06/81 for S. Hanauer, DHFS, D. Ross, DSI, R. Vollmer, DE and T. Murley, DST from Darrell G. Eisenhut, DL NUREG-0667 Implementation Plan
- 55. Memo Dated 06/03/81 for Harold R. Denton, NRR from Darrell G. Eisenhut, DL NUREG-0667, "Transient Response of Babcock & Wilcox Designed Reactors" Implementation Plan
- 56. Rulemaking Issue (Notation Vote) SECY-83-288 Dated 07/15/83 for the Commissioners from William J. Dircks, EDO Proposed Pressurized Thermal Shock (PTS) Rule
- 57. Memo Dated 01/08/86 for Harold R. Denton, MRR, from Frank J. Miraglia, PWR Licensing B - Review of Design Basis for B&W Facilities
- 58. Memo Dated 2/1/83 for Comm? sioner Ahearne from William J. Dircks, EDG AEOD Report on Arkansas Unit 1 Overfill Event

Enclosure 2

Photograph Log Sheet

Investigation Title	Page	of		
Photographer				
Facility/Location	_			
Camera Type				
Time of Event				
				Direction
		Date of	Time of	Camera
Picture No.	Scene/Subject	Photo	Photo	Pointing
		. 5		

Exhibit 5 Sources of Information

The following are types of documents and sources of information that typically have been found useful by IITs.

1. Operating Data

- a. Strip/Trend Recorder Charts
- b. Operating Logs (Operators, STA, Load Dispatchers)
- c. Technical Support Center Computer Output
- d. Process Computer Output (Alarms, Equipment Status, Core Maps, On-Demand Calculations, Sequence-of-Events)
- e. Security Computer (Times of Personnel Entry/Exit)
- f. Radiological Surveys (onsite and offsite)
- g. Laboratory Test Results (Chemical, Metallurgical, Medical)

2. Records

- a. Maintenance
- b. Surveillance
- c. Training History
- Design Reviews/Engineering Changes and Modifications
- e. As-Built Drawings
- f. Vendor Information and Manuals
- g. Operating/Emergency Procedures
- h. Emergency Response Plan
- i. Plant Safety Oversight Meeting Minutes
- j. Technical Specifications
- k. Quality Assurance Records
- Transcripts of NRC Operations Center Notifications
- m. Post-Trip Reports
- n. Inspection Reports

- 3. Photographs
- 4. Correspondence
 - a. NRC to the Licensee and Elsewhere
 - b. Licensee to the NRC and Elsewhere
 - c. Vendor/Consultant
 - d. INPO (SERs and SOERs)
- 5. Reenactments and Demonstrations
- 6. Results of Troubleshooting Activities.
- 7. Preliminary Operator Written Statements

Exhibit 6

Guidelines for Referral of Investigation Information to NRC Offices

Purpose:

To provide guidelines to the Incident Investigation Team (IIT) leader regarding referral of items to the Office of Investigations (OI), the Office of Inspector and Auditor (OIA), the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR), and to the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS).

Background:

During the IIT process, the team may learn directly of allegations, potential wrongdoing or information that should be referred to other organizations for followup and disposition. The team must be cognizant of the type or nature of information or evidence that warrant referral to other organizations, and alert to identify, collect, and preserve this information during the IIT's activities. The team leader has the responsibility to identify situations warranting referral and to make the appropriate notifications when referral is appropriate.

Referrals to OI

The Office of Investigations (OI) conducts inquiries and investigations of allegations of wrongdoing by non-NRC organizations and individuals, e.g., NRC licensees, applicants, and their contractors and vendors. In general, this will involve matters that indicate there was a deliberate act of breach of an NRC requirement. The following examples (taken from the OI Investigation Manual) should guide the team in identifying matters that are appropriate for referral to OI:

- Prior knowledge of NRC requirements by responsible personnel (expertise in the nuclear industry, position, and responsibility of the individuals within the organization. etc.) and a deliberate or conscious decision not to act accordingly;
- Documents showing prior knowledge of wrongdoing and failure to report;
- Being placed on notice of noncompliance from an authorized source and failure to take corrective action;
- A record of some past similar experience indicating that the licensee knew the act was wrongdoing, yet proceeded regardless;
- Documentary or testimonial evidence eliminating the possibilities of the violation resulting from accident, worker carelessness, ignorance, or confusion, etc.;
- 6. Attempts at deception by a licensee or contractor, such as

- -- watering down facts given to NRC,
- -- failure to record/document reports of noncompliance,
- -- efforts to contain, divert, or stop information from reaching NRC,
- effor to segregate, isolate, transfer, fire, intimidate, or otherwise retaliate or discriminate against allegers surfacing or attempting to surface information of interest to the NRC, or for providing information of interest to the NRC, or for providing safety-related information to employers, and
- -- manipulation of documentation to confuse or hinder investigation/inspection efforts by NRC;
- Documentation or testimony directly demonstrating that licensee management knew an act was wrong and against NRC requirements, but proceeded regardles.
- Any evidence of acts committed in the name of "expediency," with later claims that the commission was a result of confusion on the part of the licensee; and
- 9. ralsification of documents.
- 10. Violations of federal, state or local criminal statutes.

If evidence of a situation, such as covered above, should be uncovered or implied by available information, the team leader should follow the guidance contained in Enclosure 1 requesting that OI investigate the developed information. The form attached to Enclosure 1, "Guidance for Initiation Establishment of Priorities and Termination of Investigations," (taken from NRC Manual Chapter 0517, "Management of Allegations") should be completed. Copies of the referral should be distributed consistent with Enclosure 1. This referral should be made as soon as possible after the judgment is made that referral to OI is appropriate. The team leader should notify the OI Field Office Director and the EDO of significant issues expeditiously. In all cases this referral should be forwarded before or at the time of release of the final team report.

Referrals to OIA

The Office Inspector and Auditor (OIA) conducts audits and investigations regarding questions related to the effectiveness and integrity of NRC organizations, programs and contractors, and makers that involve the conduct of NRC employees. Some examples of the issues that are investigated by OIA include:

- 1. Possible irregularities or alleged misconduct of NRC employes, e.g.,
 - -- improper release of documents to unauthorized individuals or organizations

- -- submittal of false or misleading reports
- -- known violations of NRC requirements which were not documented or followed up on
- -- evidence of obvious bias, favoritism, or partiality
- -- misuse of government resources.
- Equal employment opportunity and civil rights complaints by NRC employees.
- 3. Unreported property loss or damage due to actions by NRC employees.
- 4. Potential conflicts of interests on the part of NRC employees.

If evidence of a situation, such as covered above, should be uncovered or implied by available information, the team leader should prepare a referral memorandum as required by NRC Manual Chapter 0702, Notification and Investigation of Misconduct. Under the Manual Chapter, the position of the EDO is analogous to the position of an Office Director and the EDO is responsible for reporting to OIA such situations as the IIT team may identify. If evidence of a situation, such as covered above, should be uncovered or implied by available information, the team leader should report such a situation in a memorandum to the EDO. When the exigencies of the circumstances dictate, the IIT team leader or any team member may make such reports directly to OIA.

Referral of Safeguards and Security-Related Matters

The Office of Nuclear Reacto: Regulation (NRR) has the responsibility for matters involving safeguards against potential threats of theft and radiological sabotage and response to safeguards incidents for reactor facilities. Likewise, the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS) has similar responsibilities for all non-eactor facilities. For the purpose of the IIT, all safeguards and security-related matters concerning reactor facilities should be forwarded to the Director of NRR, or the Director of NMSS for nonreactor facilities (with copies to the EDD and the appropriate Regional Administrator) for follow-up action and disposition (Addressee Orly envelopes should be used).

IIT investigations which disclose potential evidence of sabotage, theft of nuclear material, or terrorism activities should be immediately brought to the attention of the licersee so they may promptly notify the FBI. (Copies to the appropriate Office Director and as noted above.) If the IIT develops information that involves security, safeguards contingency, or safeguards plans that warrants followup, the team leader should prepare a memorandum to the appropriate Office Director for EDO signature describing the issue for followup.

In all cases, situations where NRC office action and disposition may be appropriate should be documented before or at the time of release of the final team report.

Note: All documents containing safeguards information must be appropriately identified on the document as indicated below:

SAFEGUARDS INFORMATION: This document contains safeguards information and is exempted from public disclosure by 10 CFR 2.790(d) and 10 CFR 73.21.

Development of Information for Referral

During its investigation, the IIT collects data and information from a variety of sources (e.g., interviews, plant records, docketed materials) that could provide the bases for referrals to other organizations. The existing procedure (Administrative Procedure 6) for collecting and maintaining records, documents, data, and other information should ensure that this information is preserved and available.

When a matter is identified for referral to either OI, OIA, NRR or NMSS, the IIT should develop the necessary supporting documentation to enable these organizations to ascertain whether a followup investigation is warranted. The IiT should pursue the investigation to the point such that some evidence is available, that obvious leads have been identified, and that sufficient facts are available so that the appropriate organization can make an informed decision regarding the need for a timely followup. The level of effort expected by the IIT to judge the need for and document a referral is dependent on the nature and substance of the matter. In general, the development of this information should not adversely impact the IIT schedule or objectives.

Schedule for Referrals

As noted previously, the IIT leader will normally forward matters for referral to other NRC offices by memorandum as soon as the evidence is available but not later than the time at which the final report is issued. Matters which, by their consequences, possess an actual hazard to public health and safety, property, or the environment, or is an actual threat to the common defense and security should be immediately communicated to the EDO (and to the NRC Information Assessment Team (IAT) through the Operations Center). The team leader should highlight all potential referral marters to the EDO during briefings of the IIT status and activities.

Public Release of Information

There may be a need to protect certain information involved with a referral from premature public release. Consequently, if a referral has or will be made, the team leader should: (1) discuss with the cognizant Office Director how the situation will be treated in the team's report, (2) assure that the Office Director receives an advance copy of the team's report, and (3) work with the Office Director and Office of the General Counsel (OGC) to decide if there is a need to withhold supporting documents, e.g., interview transcripts, licensee documents, etc. from public disclosure at the time the team's report is publicly released.

GUIDANCE FOR INITIATION, ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIORITIES AND TERMINATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

A. General

On January 10, 1986, the Commission approved the guidelines proposed by the Staff and the Office of Investigations (OI) for initiation, establishment of priorities and termination of investigations. The Commission concluded that uniform guidelines should be used by both the Staff and OI in establishing priorities for investigations and that staff views on the need for and priority of an investigation were an integral part of the investigation process. The following procedures are to be followed in implementing the guidelines.

B. Referral by the Staff of Matters for Investigation

- 1. Regional Administrator and Office Directors, the latter through the EDO, shall refer to the Office of Investigations for possible investigation all matters where: (a) there is a reasonable basis for belief of wrongdoing, as that term is defined elsewhere in this chapter; and (b) the staff determines an investigation is necessary for it to decide whether enforcement or other regulatory action is required. Matters for which there is not a reasonable basis to believe wrongdoing is involved or matters which may involve wrongdoing but for which an investigation would be unnecessary to determine the appropriate course of action should not be referred to 01 for investigation. For example, where a licensee discovers that a low-level employee deliberately violated a requirement or falsified a document, disciplines the employee and takes appropriate corrective action which the Staff has reviewed, the Staff may conclude that further NRC action is unnecessary.
- 2. All referrals to OI shall be made using the "Request for Investigation" form (Enclosure A). A priority of high, normal or low will be assigned to the requested investigation using the examples set forth below as guidance. Each request to OI arising from an allegation should be coordinated with the OAC. OGC or Regional Counsel should also be consulted to review the legal basis for the referral. Copies of the completed request forms shall be distributed as indicated on the form.
- 3. As indicated above, the staff will recommend a high, normal or low priority for each matter referred to 01. The following examples may serve as guidance in assigning priorities. It shou'd be recognized that these examples are just that. Judgment must still be exercised in each case to assure that the appropriate priority is established.

a. High

- (1) Current manager, licensed operator or other employee involved in deliberate violation of requirements having high safety significance, e.g., continuing potential for unnecessary radiation exposure to employees or members of the public.
- (2) Suspected tampering with vital equipment at a power reactor.
- (3) Allegations of falsification of records available for NRC inspection or submittals to the NRC or deliberate withholding of information required to be reported to the NRC, where the situation involved presents an immediate and continuing health and safety concern, e.g.,
 - (a) falsification of records having high safety significance, such as falsifications which conceal a repeated failure to perform a required test;
 - (b) alleged withholding of significant design flaw or seismic criteria information for an operating facility; or
 - (c) level of individual involved in the alleged withholding of information or falsification is such that a serious question of the willingness of management to conduct safe operations is raised.
- (4) Allegations of falsification of records available for NRC inspection or deliberate violations of NRC requirements concerning an area of significant safety concern for licensing.
- (5) Allegations of wrongdoing where immediate investigation is necessary to chause preservation and availability of evidence or which are in some other way time perishable.

b. Normal

- Allegations of intimidation or harassment of QC inspectors or workers on safety-related equipment at a facility under construction.
- (2) Allegations of deliberate violations of NRC requirements where there is no indication the violation is recurring or causing immediate and direct health and safety impact on the general public or employees.
- (3) Allegations of falsification of records available for NRC inspection or deliberate violation of NRC requirements of safety concern in the licensing process.

c. Low

- (1) Allegations of deliberate violations of NRC requirements, falsification of records or submittals to NRC, or harassment or intimidation of workers where the licensee is aware of the allegation and has already undertaken corrective action.
- (2) Allegations of deliberate violation of NRC requirements at an operating facility where there is no near-term safety concern; e.g., the reactor is in long-term shutdown.
- 4. Program offices are responsible to the EDO for assuring that within their areas of responsibilities necessary investigations are conducted. If the program office believes that a priority for a matter should be different than that requested by the Region, the Region should be contacted immediately to resolve the matter.
- 5. Once a matter has been accepted by OI for investigation, if the requestor of the investigation determines that the need for or priority of an investigation has changed, that information will be provided to the Director, OI, for his/her consideration.

C. Initiation of an Investigation by OI

- Upon receipt of the "Request for Investigation" form, OI will evaluate the request and conduct consultations as necessary with the requesting office. OI will initiate an investigation if:
 - a. The staff has found that the alleged wrongdoing has had or could have an impact on the public health and safety, the common defense and security, protection of the environment, or antitrust laws provided that these matters are within NRC jurisdiction; and
 - b. The Director, OI, determines that there is a reasonable basis to believe that the matter involves wrongdoing; and
 - c. The Director, OI, determines that there is sufficient information available to support the allegation to warrant initiation of an investigation.
- 2. If upon review of the request, there is a reasonable belief that the alleged wrongdoing is solely a product of careless disregard or reckless indifference, OI will not normally conduct an investigation unless the requester indicates that the matter requires application of OI resources because there are major regulatory implications and the Director, OI, concurs with this judgment.
- OI will seek Commission guidance prior to initiating an investigation relating to the character/integrity of an individual in those instances where the character or suitability aspects of the matter

- being considered for investigation are unrelated to a violation of $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NRC}}$ regulatory requirements.
- 4. OI will notify the requester within 30 days of receipt of the request whether the matter has been accepted for investigation and, if so, the priority assigned to the matter and the estimated schedule for completion. If a matter is not accepted for investigation, OI will provide the requester with the basis for its decision. Copies of OI correspondence on scheduling the priorities will be sent to all those who received a copy of the original request as indicated on the request form.

D. Resolution of Differences Between Staff and OI

- Following OI notification of its action on a request for investigation, if the Regional Administrator has concerns about the priority or schedule assigned to the matter or the declination of OI to investigate at all, he shall promptly notify the Director of the appropriate program office of his concern.
- 2. The Director of the responsible program office will review disputed matters referred by the Regional Administrator and the priorities and schedules assigned on matters referred to OI directly by the program office. If the Director determines that an investigation priority or schedule established by OI or the lack thereof does not meet regulatory needs, and the matter cannot be resolved with the Director, OI, he/she will promptly notify the EDO.
- The EDO will attempt to resolve all differences over the need for and priority and schedules for investigations with the Director, OI, and if unsuccessful, seek Commission resolution.

E. Termination of Investigations

- 1. The decision by OI to terminate an investigation which has been initiated will normally be made outside the context of the investigative priority/threshhold system. OI will normally continue an investigation to its conclusion if there is a reasonable basis for a belief that the matter eing investigation involves a deliberate violation of NRC requirements. The decision to terminate an investigation will be a case-by-case assessment by the Director, OI, of such issues as whether the relevant facts necessary to resolve the matter under investigation have been gathered, whether allegations of events or conditions are so old that witnesses are unavailable or could no longer be expected to recall pertinent information, or whether continued investigation would be nonproductive or otherwise not serve the agency's interests.
- As indicated in section 8.5., above, if the requester of an investigation determines that the need for or priority of an investigation has changed, that information will be provided to the Director, OI, for his/her consideration.

- 3. For low and normal priority cases, OI may close a case if its projection of resource allocations indicates that the investigation could not be initiated within a reasonable period of time which will generally be six months. OI may close a case following its initial evaluation if at that time OI is able to make a projection of its resource allocations and the case would not be initiated within a reasonable period of time, e.g., six months.
- OI will notify the staff in writing when it formally closes a case because of lack of resources to pursue it.

F. Resolution of Those Matters Returned to the Staff By OI Without Investigation

Those matters which are returned to the Staff by OI without investigation (see E.3., above) will be handled by the staff as part of its normal process to resolve inspection findings. This may include additional inspections, written requests for information from the licensee, meetings between the staff and licensee or proceeding with enforcement action as appropriate on the basis of the original or supplemented inspection findings or such other actions as appropriate. If, after development of supplemental information or assessment of the original findings the matter warrants categorization as a high priority, the matter may be referred to OI again for investigation in accordance with the procedures in this chapter.

G. Commission Notification Requirement for Certain OI Referrals

When the staff concludes that a material false statement has been made to the NRC by a senior official of an NRC applicant or licensee and when the criteria for OI referral are met, in addition to preparing a request for investigation by OI, staff will also prepare a memorandum from the EDO to the Commission providing the background and the basis for the staff's conclusion.

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION -	- NOT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE
	Request No.
	Region/Office-year-No
	Allegation No.
TO:	
FROM:	
REQUEST FO	OR INVESTIGATION
Licensee, Vendor, Applicant	Docket No.
Facility or Site Location	
Facility or Site Location	
Regional Administrator/Office	Date

A. Request

What is the matter that is being requested for investigation (be as specific as possible regarding the underlying incident).

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION -- NOT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE W/O OI APPROVAL

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION .. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

- 2 -

B. Purpose of Investigation

- What is the basis for the belief that the violation of a regulatory requirement is more likely to have been intentional or to have resulted from careless disregard or reckless indifference than from error or oversight? (be as specific as possible).
- 2. What are the potential regulatory requirements that may have been violated?
- 3. If no violation is suspected, what is the specific regulatory concern?
- 4. Why is an investigation needed for regulatory action and what is the regulatory impact of this matter, if true?

C. Requester's Priority

- 1. Is the priority of the investigation high, normal, or low?
- 2. What is the estimated date when the results of the investigation are needed?
- 3. What is the basis for the date and the impact of not meeting this date? (For example, is there an immediate safety issue that must be addressed or are the results necessary to resolve any ongoing regulatory issue and if so, what actions are dependent on the outcome of the investigation?)

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION .. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

- 3 -

- D. Contact
 - 1. Staff members:
 - 2. Allegers identification with address and telephone number if not confidential. (Indicate if any confidential sources are involved and who may be contacted for the identifying details.)
- F. Other Relevant Information

Signature

cc: 01 */ EDO NRR/NMSS/OSP as appropriate */ Regional Administrator **/ OE

*/ If generated by region.

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION -- NOT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE W/O OI APPROVAL

^{**/} If generated by NRR/NMSS/OSP

Exhibit 7 Procedures for Granting and Revoking Confidentiality and Determining When the Identity of a Confidential Source May Be Released Outside of the NRC

A. General

On November 25, 1985, the Commission issued its Statement of Policy on Confidentiality (Policy Statement) to provide a clear, agency-wide policy on confidentiality [50 Fed. Reg. 48506 (November 25, 1986)]. There, the Commission recognized that its inspection and investigatory programs rely in part on individuals voluntarily coming forward with information. Some individuals will come forward only if they believe their identities will be protected from public disclosure, i.e., only if they are given confidentiality. Safeguarding the identities of confidential sources is, therefore, a significant factor in assuring the voluntary flow of such information. The Policy Statement applies to all Commission offices and directs those offices to make their best efforts to protect the identity of a confidential source. The following procedures are to be followed in implementing the Commission's Policy Statement.

B. Granting Confidentiality

- 1. Confidentiality is not to be granted as a routine matter. Rather, confidentiality should be granted only when necessary to acquire information related to the Commission's responsibilities or where warranted by special circumstances. It should ordinarily not be granted when the individual is willing to provide the information without being given confidentiality. Consequently, if an alleger is providing information willingly, confidentiality should not be granted and the individual should not be advised of its availability. Nonethless, NRC employees should only reveal the identities of allegers on a need-to-know basis.
- 2. If an explicit request for confidentiality is made, the request should not be automatically granted. Rather, information should be sought from the alleger to make a determination as to whether the grant of confidentiality is warranted in the particular circumstances at hand. The following information should be solicited from the alleger to assist in making this determination.
 - a. Has the alleger provided the information to anyone else, i.e., is the information already widely known with the alleger as the source?
 - b. Is the NRC already knowledgeable of the information, thereby obviating the need for a particular confidential source, i.e., why subject the NRC to the terms of a Confidentiality Agreement unless necessary?
 - c. Does the alleger have a past record which would weigh either in favor of or against granting confidentiality in this instance, i.e., has the alleger abused grants of confidentiality in the past?

- d. Is the information which the alleger offers to provide within the jurisdiction of the NRC, i.e., should be be referred to another agency?
- e. Why does the alleger desire confidential source status, i.e., what would be the consequences to him if his identity were revealed?
- f. Does it appear that the alleger himself caused the condition or committed the violation and so could likely be subject to civil and/or criminal prosecution?

Depending on the information gathered by the authorized NRC employee, a determination should be made as to whether granting confidential source status would be in the best interest of the agency.

- 3. When an alleger does not expressly request confidential source status, an authorized NRC employee may raise the issue of confidentiality in certain circumstances. Such circumstances can vary widely. Authorized NRC employees have discretion to raise the issue of confidentiality when in their judgment, it is appropriate. Considerations in making this judgment would include:
 - a. When it becomes apparent that an individual is not providing information because of a fear that his/her identity will be disclosed.
 - b. When it is apparent from the surrounding circumstances that the witness wishes his/her identity to remain confidential, e.g., is the interview being conducted in a secretive manner or is the alleger refusing to identify himself?

Once the issue of confidentiality is raised with the alleger and he/she indicates a desire for confidential source status, the same considerations that apply to an explicit request for confidentiality would apply here. See Paragraph 2., above.

- 4. When granting confidentiality, the following points should be discussed with the alleger:
 - a. The sensitivity of the information being provided by the source should be explored with a view to determining whether the information itself could reveal the source's identity.
 - b. The source should be informed that, due to the tight controls imposed on the release of his identity within the NRC, he should not expect others within the NRC to be aware of his confidential source status and it would be his responsibility to bring it to the attention of NRC personnel if he desires similar treatment for the information provided them.
 - c. If inquiries are made of the NRC regarding his status as a confidential source, the agency will neither confirm nor deny his status.

- d. The basic points of the standard Confidentiality Agreement should be reviewed if it is not possible to provide the individual with a copy to read.
- 5. An NRC employee wishing to grant confidentiality must either be expressly delegated to do so or must seek authorization from the appropriate Office or Regional official. Authorization can be prearranged as circumstances warrant. This might include a planned meeting with an alleger. The Director, OI, the Director, OIA, and the EDO may designate those persons within their organizations who may grant confidential source status and/or further delegate the authority to do so. Authority to grant confidential source status is to be documented in writing either through a standing delegation or an ad hoc authorization. In special circumstances, an oral authorization is permissible if confirmed in writing. The standard Confidentiality Agreement (Enclosure 1) is to be executed. The circumstances surrounding a grant of confidentiality must be documented in a memorandum to the Office Allegation Coordinator (OAC).
- 6. In those circumstances where it is impossible to sign a Confidentiality Agreement at the time the information is obtained, e.g., when the information is obtained over the telephone, or in a location not conducive to passing papers, confidentiality may be given orally pending signing of the Confidentiality Agreement within a reasonable amount of time, generally two weeks. If documentation is not completed in that time frame, the EDO or the Director, OI, or the Director OIA, will determine if confidentiality continues. See Section C., below. If confidentiality is granted orally, this must be immediately documented by the person granting it and noted in the memorandum to the OAC.
- 7. Office Directors and Regional Administrators must be informed of each grant of confidentiality issued by their office pursuant to a delegation of authority. These senior officials must also approve any variance to the standard Confidentiality Agreement and each denial of confidentiality.
- 8. The OAC of each Office and Region will maintain an accurate status regarding grants of confidentiality made by the particular Office or Region to include copies of signed Confidentiality Agreements. A confidential source will be revealed within the NRC on a need-to-know basis only. Any employee with access to the confidential information must take all necessary steps to ensure that this information is not further disseminated. (See NRC-0517-054.) With regard to protecting a source, an account should be taken of disclosing information which may reveal the source. Normally, the removal of the source name and identifiers may be adequate, but circumstances might exist where particular information itself may reveal the source.

The OAC is also responsible for maintaining secure files when files contain information which would reveal the identity of a confidential source and marking such files "Contains information which would reveal the identity of a confidential source." Each employee who has access to information which would reveal a confidential source; i.e., has been found to have a

need-to-know, shall take all necessary steps to prevent disclosure of the information to unauthorized personnel. For example, when written information which would reveal a source is not being used, or is not within personal control of the NRC employee, it should be kept in locked storage.

- 9. In communications and contacts with individuals who have been granted confidentiality, NRC staff must make their best effort to assure that such communications and contacts do not result in the disclosure of the individual as a confidential source. Such efforts may include the use of non-government return addresses, plain envelopes and rental cars as opposed to government-owned vehicles.
- 10. If at any time for any reason confidentiality is breached or jeopardized, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Office Director should be informed. The confidential source should be advised. The Director of the Action Office shall be responsible for reviewing the circumstances associated with the release of identity of the confidential source and will assure that necessary actions are taken to preclude repetition. Such review and actions shall be documented in the allegation file.

C. Revocation of Confidentiality

- 1. A decision to revoke confidentiality can only be made by the Commission, the EDO, or the Director of OI or OIA. The EDO and the Directors of OI or OIA may only revoke grants of confidentiality originally made by their respective offices, or in the case of the EDO, by offices reporting to him/her. In addition, the Commission may revoke a grant made by any office. Confidentiality will be revoked only in the most extreme cases. Cases for consideration include where a confidentiality agreement is not signed within a reasonable time following an oral grant of confidentiality, or where a confidential source personally takes some action so inconsistent with the grant of confidentiality that the action overrides the purpose of the confidentiality, e.g., disclosing publicly information which has revealed his status as a confidential source or intentionally providing false information to the NRC.
- Before revoking confidentiality, the NRC will attempt to notify the confidential source and provide him/her with an opportunity to explain why confidentiality should not be revoked. All written communications with a confidential source which require/request a reply are to be sent CERTIFIED MAIL-RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

D. Official Disclosures

1. Disclosure to the Licensee or Other Affected Organization:

If the information provided by a confidential source involves a potentially significant and immediate impact on the public health and

need-to-know, shall take all necessary steps to prevent disclosure of the information to unauthorized personnel. For example, when written information which would reveal a source is not being used, or is not within personal control of the NRC employee, it should be kept in locked storage.

- 9. In communications and contacts with individuals who have been granted confidentiality, NRC staff must make their best effort to assure that such communications and contacts do not result in the disclosure of the individual as a confidential source. Such efforts may include the use of non-government return addresses, plain envelopes and rental cars as opposed to government-owned vehicles.
- 10. If at any time for any reason confidentiality is breached or jeopardized, the appropriate Regional Administrator or Office Director should be informed. The confidential source should be advised. The Director of the Action Office shall be responsible for reviewing the circumstances associated with the release of identity of the confidential source and will assure that necessary actions are taken to preclude repetition. Such review and actions shall be documented in the allegation file.

C. Revocation of Confidentiality

- 1. A decision to revoke confidentiality can only be made by the Commission, the EDO, or the Director of OI or OIA. The EDO and the Directors of OI or OIA may only revoke grants of confidentiality originally made by their respective offices, or in the case of the EDO, by offices reporting to him/her. In addition, the Commission may revoke a grant made by any office. Confidentiality will be revoked only in the most extreme cases. Cases for consideration include where a confidentiality agreement is not signed within a reasonable time following an oral grant of confidentiality, or where a confidential source personally takes some action so inconsistent with the grant of confidentiality that the action overrides the purpose of the confidentiality, e.g., disclosing publicly information which has revealed his status as a confidential source or intentionally providing false information to the NRC.
- Before revoking confidentiality, the NRC will attempt to notify the confidential source and provide him/her with an opportunity to explain why confidentiality should not be revoked. All written communications with a confidential source which require/request a reply are to be sent CERTIFIED MAIL-RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

D. Official Disclosures

1. Disclosure to the Licensee or Other Affected Organization:

If the information provided by a confidential source involves a potentially significant and immediate impact on the public health and

safety, the affected organization should be promptly informed to assure proper and timely action. In some cases, release of the information will compromise the identity of the confidential source. In such cases, release should normally not be made unless the release is necessary to prever an imminent threat to the public health and safety. In such cases, the EDO shall be consulted and efforts will be made to contact the confidential source and explain the need for disclosure. As the alleger may also be an OI confidential source, the Director, OI, shall be contacted. Consistent with the Commission's Policy Statement, however, disclosing information which would reveal the identity of a confidential source will be made only following best efforts by the agency to protect or limit the possibility of disclosure.

2. Other Disclosures:

NRC employees may be directed by court orders, or requested by an NRC adjudicatory body, Congress, State or Federal agencies to provide information which may reveal the identity of a confidential source. Each such request will he handled on a case-by-case basis. Points to consider, however, are discussed below:

a. Court Order

There are conceivable circumstances where a licensee or other entity could obtain a court order requiring the NRC to divulge the identity of a confidential source. If that happens, the NRC will seek to keep the disclosure limited, through protective orders or otherwise, to the minimum necessary.

b. NRC Adjudicatory Bodies

The second category of circumstances where a confidential source's identity might be disclosed outside the NRC involve a disclosure during an NRC adjudicatory proceeding. The Commission, as the ultimate adjudicatory authority within the NRC, can require the NRC staff to reveal a confidental source. The Commission in a separate Statement of Policy on Investigations, Inspections, and Adjudicatory Proceedings has provided that any Licensing Board decision to order disclosure of the Centity of a confidential source shall be automatically certified to the Commission for review. 41 FR 36032 (September 13, 1981). Therefore, the only adjudicatory board within the NRC with the actual authority to require that the identity of a confidential source be revealed is the Commission.

In making such a decision, the Commission will consider whether the information provided by the confidential source is reasonably available through alternative means, whether it relates directly to the substantive allegations at issue in the proceedings, what the present employment position of the confidential source is, whether a party's right to the present rebuttal evidence or to conduct the cross-examination will be violated if he/she is not provided the names, and whether disclosure is necessary to complete the record.

Enclosure 1

Confidentiality Agreement

I have information that I wish to provide in confidence to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). I request an express pledge of confidentiality as a condition of providing this information to the NRC.

It is my understanding that, consistent with its legal obligations, the NRC, by agreeing to this confidentiality, will adhere to the following conditions.

- (1) During the course of an inquiry or investigation, the NRC will make its best effort to avoid actions which would clearly be expected to result in disclosure of my identity to persons subsequently coming in contact with the NRC.
- (2) Except as necessary to assure public health and safety and except as necessary to inform Congress or State or Federal agencies in furtherance of their responsibilities under law or public trust, the NRC will not identify me by name or personal identifier in any conversation, communication or NRC-initiated document released outside the NRC. The NRC will use its best effort to minimize any disclosures made outside of the NRC.
- (3) The NRC will disclose my identity inside the NRC only on a need-toknow basis to the extent required for the conduct of NRC-related activities. Consequently, I acknowledge that if I have further

contacts with NRC personnel, I cannot expect that those people will be cognizant of this Confidentiality Agreement and it will be my responsibility to bring that point to their attention if I desire similar treatment for the information provided to them.

(4) Even though the NRC will make its best effort to protect my identity, my identification could be compelled by orders or subpoenas issued by courts of law, hearing boards, Administrative Law Judges, or similar legal entities. In such cases, the basis for granting this promise of confidentiality and any other relevant facts will be communicated by the NRC to the authority ordering the disclosure in an effort to maintain my confidentiality.

I also understand that the NRC will consider me to have waived my right to confidentiality if I take, or have taken, any action so inconsistent with the grant of confidentiality that the action overrides the purpose behind the confidentiality, such as (1) disclosing publicly information which reveals my status as a confidential source or (2) intentionally providing false information to the NRC. The NRC will attempt to notify me of its intent to revoke confidentiality and provide me an opportunity to explain why such action should not be taken.

Other Conditions: (if any)

! have read and fu	lly understand the contents of this agreement. I agree w	i
its provisions.		
Date	Name: Address:	
Agreed to on behal	f of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.	
Date Nam Tit		

Exhibit 8 Guidelines for Administering an Oath or Obtaining an Affirmation

When the investigator determines that the affiant is willing to swear or affirm to the veracity of the information, sworn testimony should be obtained by having the affiant raise his/her right hand. The investigator should also raise his/her right hand and say:

"Do you swear" (or "affirm") "that the"

(1) "statement given by you,"

(2) "information provided by you," or(3) "information you are about to give."

"is the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?"

An affirmative response validates the oath. Note that the words "so help you God" are omitted in the case of an affirmation.

The choice of the proper phrase within the oath/affirmation is determined by the following circumstances:

- a. Phrase (1) is used when the affiant provides a written statement.
- b. Phrase (2) is used when the affiant refuses to provide a written statement, but does agree to swear/affirm to the veracity of oral testimony.
- c. Phrase (3) is used when the oath/affirmation is administered at the outset of the interview.

When the affiant provides a written statement, the oath or affirmation is administered after the affiant has read the statement and made necessary corrections, but before the statement is signed. The language in the first parenthetical statement of the Format as shown on the following page is used. If the interviewee is only willing to provide a signed statement, the language in the second parenthetical statement is used. If the interviewee refuses to sign the jurat at the end of the statement, the investigator will sign as a witness.

(Sample format on the following page)

FORMAT						
FORMAT						
	100	$\Gamma \lambda$		ĸ.c	а	п
		1.3	ĸ	m.	ю	

I have read the foregoing statement consisting of pages. I have made and initialed any necessary corrections a name in ink in the margin of each page. I (swear) (declare) foregoing statement is true and correct.	handwritten/type nd have signed m that the
Signed onat(time)	
Signature and Name (typed or printed)	
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of	, 19, at
Investigator Signature and Name (typed or printed)	
Witness Signature and Name (typed or printed)	
Title	

SUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTING INTERVIEWS

IIT Guideline 3

3.1 Parpose

To provide guidance to ensure interviews are conducted in a uniform, systematic and complete manner.

3.2 Background

The information derived from a personnel interview is often directly proportional to the skill of the interviewer. Planning on the part of the interviewer is necessary to conduct the interview systematically. Predetermined questions concerning suspect areas should be asked of all interviewees.

While intended to assist the investigator, these guidelines should not limit the team's initiative and judgment. Team members should use their experience or the techniques that provide the most confidence in assuring the team achieves its objectives.

The interviews are transcribed by a stenographer to ensure that an accurate record of the interview is obtained, and for the convenience of the Incident Investigation Team (IIT). When the team writes its report, an accurate, factual record is available to determine the findings and to make conclusions regarding the event. The necessity for note taking is minimized during the interview, which also eliminates contradictory and erroneous information that can result from note taking. Team members can give their undivided attention to understanding the observations and actions of the interviewee during the event.

In general, discussions between the IIT and licensee personnel about routine administrative matters will not be transcribed.

3.3 Guidance

- Prior to conducting personnel interviews, the IIT should have been briefed and given an escorted plant tour to obtain an understanding of what had occurred and to obtain a general working knowledge of the plant design and layout.
- 2. Personnel interviews should be conducted as soon as possible after the entrance meeting and plant tour to minimize information lost over time from the memories of those involved. High priority should be given to interviewing personnel on duty at the time of the event to learn about the actions they took and the observations they made.
- 3. Interviews should be scheduled, if possible, with personnel in decreasing order of authority within the staff, beginning with the shift superintendent and proceeding to those less senior. An interview schedule should be prepared for each day. Generally, about 2 hours should be scheduled for each interview at the plant during an event.

- 4. Selection of IIT members that will actively participate as interviewers during the interview should be minimized, and based on team member assignments and technical expertise. A minimum of two IIT members should be present at all interviews.
- 5. A lead IIT spokesperson should be appointed for each interview who is responsible for introducing the interviewee to IIT members, allaying qualms, answering questions about the interview process, providing some background on the objective and scope of the IIT investigation, and controlling the interview. The objective should be to establish an element of rapport.
- The lead spokesperson should ensure that the stenographers have received the appropriate information regarding personnel names and their employer.

 $\frac{\text{Note:}}{\text{Analysis}}$ Arrangements for stenographers will be made by the Office for the Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD). If they are not available when the team arrives at the site, contact Director, AEOD.

7. The lead spokesperson should make an opening statement similar to the following:

The purpose of the Incident Investigation Team is to establish what happened, to identify the probable causes, and to provide appropriate feedback to the industry regarding the lessons learned from the incident. The reason for conducting interviews is to obtain information regarding the actions and observations of personnel who were directly involved with the event. If you desire, you may select and invite any individual to be present during the interview as your representative.

These interviews are transcribed in order to aid the team in developing a factual record and as a convenience to minimize the amount of note taking. At the conclusion of the interview, it will be transcribed and made available to you for review. You will have the opportunity to make corrections regarding where you feel that something was transcribed incorrectly or make clarifications to your statements which were what you said, but not what you meant. The corrections and clarifications will be included as part of the transcript. At the conclusion of the investigation and the issuance of the team's report, the transcript will be made publicly available in the NRC's public document room. At that time, if requested, a copy of your transcript will be provided to you. If for any reason you want to go off the record and take a break, let us know. Do you have any questions regarding the investigation or interview process?

8. The formal interview should begin by having the interviewers identify themselves and place on record the date and time the interview commenced. The interviewer should establish the identity of the interviewee. The interviewee should state his/her employer, job title, and provide a brief employment history. Third parties should attend interviews only at the request of the interviewee. If a third party is present during the interview, the interviewer should establish on the record at the beginning of the interview that the presence of the third party was requested by the

interviewee as his/her representative, and indicate the person's name, job title, and association with the interviewee.

9. Interviewees will normally be permitted at their request to have personal counsel or another individual accompany them during the interview. Otherwise, third parties, such as licensee management, company counsel, and union stewards, will not normally be permitted to attend the interviews. The interviewee may consult with counsel during the interview. Counsel's participation in the interview will be generally limited to advising his client and asking brief clarifying questions to ensure that his client has understood the questions asked by the IIT. If the counsel or other individual also represents or is to accompany another person being interviewed, the IIT will normally permit the attendance of that person if the IIT is satisfied that attendance will not appreciably compromise its investigation.

The IIT normally will not permit tape recording of the interview by the interviewee since the interview will be transcribed and the interviewee will be provided a copy of the transcript, if requested.

If the policy regarding the rights of interviewees is unclear and additional legal advice is necessary or desired, the team leader should contact the Assistant General Counsel for Enforcement in the Office of the General Counsel (OGC).

- 10. The interviewer should allow the interviewee to tell what happened in his or her own way, starting from a time well before the event, but at a point well defined in the interviewee's rind (e.g., start of shift, lunch break).
- 11. During the initial narration, the interviewee should be allowed to tell what happened with little or no interruptions by the interviewer. The interviewer's ability to be a good listener and to keep the interviewee talking is essential.
- 12. Note taking during the interview by NRC personnel should be minimal and unobtrusive, and should cease if it is distracting the interviewee.
- 13. Followup questions should be kept simple; avoid jargon or terminology that could be foreign to the interviewee. Be objective. Avoid questions answerable with a simple "yes" or "no." Questions such as "is it fair to say..." or "would you agree that..." are useful ways to communicate that the interviewer understands what the interviewee said. "Can you tell me anything more?" is a good question to ask frequently for subsequent explorations.
- 14. Explanatory sketches, diagrams, or photographs are valuable supplements to the interviewee's statement. They should not be construed, however, as substitutes for the narrative statement. When a document is presented and discussed during the interview, the document should be referenced and entered into the transcript as an exhibit, assigned a number, and provided to the stenographer to be included as part of the transcript.

- 15. At the conclusion of the formal interview, the interviewer should ask the interviewee on the record if there is any other information the interviewee wishes to share with the IIT that has not been specifically covered during the interview.
- 16. The lead spokesperson should provide the phone number and location where he/she can be reached should the interviewee recall additional information to share with the IIT.
- 17. A copy of the general guidelines, "Review and Availability of Transcripts,' is to be provided to all interviewees at the end of each interview (Exhibit 1).
- 18. The transcripts are controlled and handled according to Exhibit 2, Handling Transcripts. A copy of this exhibit must be given to the NRC custodian for the transcripts.

3.4 Exhibits

Exhibit 1 Guidelines for Review and Availability of Transcripts

The Incident Investigation Team (IIT) has had interviews and meetings transcribed to assist the team in its investigation. Interviews should be transcribed overnight and, in general, be available for review the following day. Inciduals wishing to review their transcripts should bring proper identification with them. Transcripts of interviews and meetings are available for review under the following guidelines:

- (1) During the team's investigation, a copy of the transcript of personal interviews will be made available for review only to individuals who were interviewed. In the case of joint interviews, each person who was interviewed may examine that transcript. Individuals may read only their transcript, and may consult with personal counsel while reviewing the transcript. No copies of the transcript are to be made.
- (2) Individuals may make corrections to their answers. Corrections should be made on errata sheets which will be attached to the transcript (see the form attached) rather than on the transcript itself. If anyone wishes to speak further with the IIT, the team will be available for further interviews. These interviews will also be transcribed.
- (3) After the conclusion of the investigation, each individual interviewed, upon request, will be given a copy of the transcript of his interview for his personal retention and use.
- (4) After those interviewed receive a copy of their transcripts, the transcripts will be transmitted to NRC's Public Document Rooms where it will be available to the public.
- (5) Transcripts of meetings between the IIT and the licensee will be available to NRC personnel (including the Region) and licensee personnel for review. The licensee may make corrections which will be included with the transcript. Corrections should be made on the errata sheets that will be provided rather than on the transcript itself.
- (6) Copies of the meeting transcripts will be provided to the licensee for its retention after the IIT has concluded its investigation. The transcripts will be made available to the public unless the licensee has made a request to protect proprietary information in the transcripts in accordance with NRC regulations.

DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING CORRECTIONS

If you have any corrections that you wish to make on your transcript, please do so on the following page in the following fashion:

Indicate the page of the correction, the line number, then the change to be made and the reason for making the change. Date and sign all correction pages that correspond with your transcript.

If you have no corrections or clarifications, please state this on the following page and date and sign the correction page.

Page ___ Date ___ Signature __

	ADDENDUM TO I	NTERVIEW OF (Print Identity of Interviewee)	
Page	Line	Correction and Reason for Correction	
			-
			-

Exhibit 2

HANDLING TRANSCRIPTS

Purpose: To establish guidelines for the Incident Investigation Team (IIT) regarding the proper administrative handling of transcripts.

Procedure - General

Immediately upon the establishment of an IIT, AEOD shall contact the Project Officer from the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel (ASLBP) to procure stenographer service. Two stenographers are to be requested in order to provide overnight turnaround from the reporting service for transcripts and in the event that the team leader desires to use parallel team interviews. The location and schedule for the first interviews should be provided to the contractor. (See Administrative Procedure 3.)

Procedures - Specific

- AEOD will notify the regional representative to make arrangements with the licensee to supply two rooms for conducting the interviews.
- 2. Interviews conducted each day should be transcribed overnight and five* copies of the transcribed interviews will be made. The contractor will send the original transcript and two copies to AEOD at NRC headquarters for reference and the other three copies will be available to the IIT at the site the next day. One of these copies will be made available for review to those individuals interviewed. Errata sheets resulting from this review will be copied and copies attached to each transcript. The original errata sheets will be sent to AEOD at NRC headquarters to be attached to the transcripts sent to headquarters.
- An individual should be requested from the regional office (or if available, the secretary in the resident's office) to maintain control of the transcripts (referred to as the custodian). This control consists of (a) assuring that unauthorized individuals do not gain access to the transcripts, (b) contacting each interviewee to schedule an appointment to review the transcript, (c) checking transcripts in and out to participants in the interviews and assuring that they are reviewed individually and that copying does not take place, (d) making sure that the transcripts remain in the room where they are being reviewed, (e) maintaining control of errata sheets and assuring they are properly completed and attached to the transcript and distributed, and (f) when authorized, transmitting the transcripts to the interviewee at the completion of the investigation in response to his/her request.

 $[\]star$ The number of copies may vary depending on the NRC contract.

- 4. A list of completed interviews should be compiled for the IIT by the custodian for the transcripts. Each transcript should be identified by a number, name of interviewee, job title, date and time of interview.
- 5. After the IIT report has been presented to the Commission, all transcripts will be transferred to AEOD for proper disposition.
 - a. All copies are to have errata sheets attached to them.
 - b. A copy of each transcript is to be transmitted to the Public Document Room (PDR), the local PDR, and to the Document Control Room.
 - c. One copy is to be sent to the Project Officer in ASLBP for the purpose of determining reporting service costs. This copy will be returned to AEOD and, along with the original transcripts, will be placed on file for future reference.
- 6. Specific Guidance for the Custodian:
 - by the individual who was interviewed (as identified on the first page of the transcript). In the case of joint interviews, each person who was jointly interviewed may examine that transcript.
 - b. Be aware that transcripts of meetings between the licensee and NRC personnel may be checked out by either NRC or licensee personnel.
 - c. Keep a sign-out sheet for the transcripts. Log in the time checked out and the time returned for each transcript, the title of the transcript (for example, "Smith Interview," "6-15-85 Meeting"), and the person who checked the transcript out.
 - d. Ask for identification of persons checking out the transcript, particularly for persons wishing to see the individual interviews.
 - e. Ensure that the individual has been provided a copy of the general guidelines "Review and Availability of Transcripts," which includes instructions for making corrections of transcripts (Exhibit 1). Also provide an errata sheet and additional sheets as requested.
 - f. If there are no corrections provided by the individual, the errata sheet should state this.
 - g. Collect any missing errata sheets and make sure they are signed and dated.
 - h. Do not permit photocopying or retention of the transcript until its release is authorized by the IIT.
 - Copy and attach all errata sheets to the transcript copy that was made available for review to the individual. If an interviewee chooses not to review his transcript, so note on the errata sheet.

GUIDELINES FOR THE TREATMENT OF QUARANTINED EQUIPMENT

IIT Guideline 4

4.1 Purpose

To provide guidance for equipment to be quarantined and related troubleshooting action plans during an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) investigation.

4.2 Background

The objective of an IIT investigation is to collect, analyze and document factual information and from it determine the probable causes, conditions and circumstances pertaining to the event. To learn how equipment failed or performed in an anomalous manner during an event, the IIT must minimize the potential that the equipment could be manipulated such that important information concerning its performance during the event could be lost. Thus, the Regional Administrator quarantines the equipment in its "as-found" condition, us ally through a Confirmatory Action Letter (CAL). Then the licensee develops a detailed troubleshooting action plan for systematic inspecting and troubleshooting the equipment in order to identify the probable causes for its failure or observed performance. After the probable cause(s) of failure of a particular component or piece of equipment is determined, the equipment is released from quarantine.

The CAL confirms the licensee's intentior/plans, among other things, that any equipment that may have malfunctioned during the event be preserved, except as required for safety, in its present condition. Thus, the licensee is to hold in abeyance all work in progress or that is planned for the equipment. The III leader is authorized to define and revise the quarantined equipment list (QEL), and to approve testing or troubleshooting of the equipment.

4.3 Quarantined Equipment List (QEL)

The QEL should be limited to that equipment that was significantly involved in the event. For example, only that equipment that failed or malfunctioned during the event and had an impact on the sequence of events should be

included. (Exhibit 1 contains a sample QEL.) Equipment can be added or deleted from the list as the investigation progresses. Equipment remains on the list until the team leader determines that the probable causes of failure have been identified or that its performance was not a significant contributor to the event. Quarantining equipment can result in a significant disruption to the licensee's activities, so the team should minimize the impact to the maximum degree possible.

The IIT and licensee representatives should reach a common understanding about the scope of the QEL, why each piece of equipment on the initial list is there, and what the boundaries of the quarantine are. Boundaries should include relevant components and/or systems that may have caused or contributed to the failure or observed performance of the equipment. For example, instrumentation and control, power supplies, and cabling necessary to the operation of the equipment need to be defined as to whether they are in or out of the quarantined boundary. Again, discretion and judgment must be exercised to minimize impact on the licensee's activities.

As noted previously, the licensee on its own authority can take action as appropriate (1) to achieve or maintain the facility in a safe, secure condition, (2) to prevant further equipment degradation or damage, or (3) for testing or inspection activities required by the plant's Technical Specifications. If there is a conflict about an item on the QEL that the IIT believes is vital to its investigation, the team leader and the licensee should agree on a procedure to minimize the amount of key information that could be lost. If the conflict cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the team leader, he should inform the EDO of the problem and obtain guidance for its resolution. For example, both diesel generators malfunctioned during an event and had to be placed on the quarantine list. Technical Specifications require one diesel generator to be made operable within 72 hours. The team leader should review procedures developed by the licensee to meet the limiting condition for operation as well as to minimize the amount of key information that could be lost.

4.4 Quarantined Equipment List Guidelines

- The QEL should be compiled and maintained by the licensee, and reviewed and approved by the IIT.
- The QEL is subject to multiple revisions. The current QEL should contain its revision number, date, and the changes made to it from the previous version.
- 3. The QEL and its revisions should receive prompt and wide distribution including the IIT, NRC Offices, the Region, and licensee organizations, e.g., as part of the Preliminary Notification (PN) status report.
- 4. Equipment on the QEL should be clearly identified and secured in the plant (roped-off, tagged out, labeled, etc.) to the extent practicable. A licensee-designated individual for the particular equipment should be identified such that he/she can be contacted when access to the area/equipment is necessary and coordinate with the IIT.

4.5 Guidance for Developing Troubleshooting Action Plans

Establishing troubleshooting action plans for quarantined equipment is necessary in order to provide a process by which the probable causes of the conditions observed and equipment malfunctions can be ascertained. It is important that the troubleshooting activity on the equipment does not inadvertently result in loss of information necessary to confirm postulated causes of equipment malfunctions. Action plans ensure that the troubleshooting is systematic, controlled and well-documented, and that adequate records on the "as-found" condition of malfunctioned equipment are maintained.

A proven method of minimizing the time spent in reviewing action plans, yet ensuring their completeness, is for the IIT and licensee to agree on generic guidance that will be part of each action plan and included in the troubleshooting activities. From the generic action plan, specific action plans (one for each piece of equipment quarantined) should be developed by the licenses. When the IIT receives a specific action plan for review, it can focus on the details for the equipment under investigation.

4.6 Guidelines

- For each item on the QEL, an action plan should be developed by the licensee for investigative or troubleshooting work and approved by the IIT leader prior to implementation. (Note: In order to minimize delays, if possible, the IIT should complete its review of all troubleshooting action plans prior to leaving the site.)
- 2. The action plan must clearly document the scope, affected equipment, and the objectives of the troubleshooting activity. It should be a self-contained document that provides a definitive basis for the trouble-shooting work. In general, the IIT may review maintenance work orders (MWOs) for information, but not formally approve them for troubleshooting. Existing plant surveillance testing procedures, functional test procedures, or maintenance procedures can be modified or incorporated into the action plan.
- 3. The action plan should document all as-found conditions, such as any missing, loose or damaged components, and note their positions (open, closed, up, down, knob settings, switch positions, setpoints etc.), and any abnormal environmental conditions the operation of cooling devices, water leaks, oil leaks, loose fittings, cracks, evidence of overheating or water damage, cleanliness, bent tubing fluid levels, jumpers, lifted wires, etc. Whenever possible, photographs should be used to document as-found conditions. When necessary, samples of fluids or their residue should be retained for further analysis.
- 4. A cognizant licensee engineer knowledgeable in the design and performance requirements for the equipment under consideration should be identified to be the point of contact and be responsible for each action plan.

- 5. The action plan should include or require a review of all known information and data defining conditions existing prior to, during, and after the event. This information should include maintenance, surveillance, and test histories and any changes in design or in the method of operating the equipment and/or system. Significant findings from this review should be included in the action plan and used in formulating hypotheses for the probable causes of equipment and/or system anomalies.
- 6. The action plan should include, if possible, a requirement to test the equipment during conditions under which the system, train or component failed to operate properly. Such tests are extremely desirable when the causes of the failure are not obvious. The IIT should ensure that the test procedures duplicate, when practicable, the component conditions that existed during the event. When actual conditions cannot be reproduced, simulated conditions may suffice if their limitations on testing results are specified.
- 7. The action plan should indicate the apparent cause(s) of the equipment malfunction and include precautions against the destruction of material evidence that would substantiate the apparent or any other cause.
- 8. The action plan should address the degree of participation by vendor representatives. Vendor representatives should at least be contacted to discuss the performance of the equipment. Their participation should be encouraged if appropriate licensee expertise is not available. Vendor representatives are also expected to follow the action plan and requirements of the MWO.
- 9. The action plan should list the sequence of troubleshooting activities as procedures. If the sequence can be determined prior to the activity being performed, that sequence should be specified, with a check-off for each step. If a specific sequence cannot be determined prior to the activity, a general sequence should be identified, with specific steps documented as they are performed.
- 10. The sequence of troubleshooting activities should include hold points to enable observation and photographic documentation of conditions found. NRC regional staff will normally provide oversight during the troubleshooting activities.
- 11. Repairs or corrective maintenance to equipment should not be part of the action plan (outside the scope of the IIT). These aspects will be handled separately by the licensee and the NRC following the troubleshooting process.
- 12. The action plan should specify that when conditions other than what might have been expected based on the developed hypothesis(ses) are noted during troubleshooting, work should cease and appropriate licensee and IRC personnel consulted prior to resuming.

- 13. The action plan should state that all replaced components/equipment should be retained for subsequent review and examination, and that complete traceability should be maintained. Damaged equipment should not be discarded or shipped offsite without prior team leader approval. The IIT may require that the failed components be examined by an independent laboratory.
- 14. Completed action plans and the schedule for the implementation of troubleshooting activities should be reviewed by the IIT before completing the initial onsite phase of the investigation. A coordinated approach should be established so that, to the degree possible, the Team's activities do not unnecessarily delay implementation of licensee recovery actions.
- 15. The licensee should advise the IIT/NRC regional representative as soon as practical of work plans and schedules so that arrangements could be made with the regional office to have NRC staff available to observe troubleshooting activities.
- 16. The licensee should notify the IIT when the probable cause of each equipment malfunction/failure has been identified. Agreement should be reached with the licensee on the extent, nature, and schedule of the troubleshooting documentation.
- 17. Repairs and corrective actions on the quarantined equipment should not proceed until the IIT has concurred in the probable cause determination and the piece of equipment has been removed from the QEL.
- 18. Generic guidance for the investigation of troubleshooting equipment is contained in Exhibit 2. Several example action plans are provided in Exhibit 3. The generic guidance and example action plans can serve to help guide the licensee's activities and should be provided for his/her information and consideration.

4.7 Exhibits

Revision 1 October 10, 1985

Exhibit 1

Sample Quarantined Equipment List

The licensee recommends that the following items remain quarantined:

- 1. Main Feed Pump Turbine and Controls
- 2. Steam and Feed Rupture Control System (SFRCS) and Associated Instrument Channels
- 3. Auxiliary Feed Pump Turbines and Controls
- 4. Main Steam Isolation Valve, Including Controls, Actuating Circuits, Pneumatic Supplies
- 5. Start-up Feed Valve SP-7A, and Controls
- 6. Source Range Instrument Channels
- Turbine Bypass Valve (TBV) SP-13A2 and any other components indicating water hammer damage.

Traps and drains associated #2 TBV header: MS 2575, MS 737, MS 739, ST 3, ST 3A

- 8. Power Operated Relief Valve and its controls and actuation system
- 9. Main Steam Safety Valves and Atmospheric Vent Valves
- 10. Auxiliary Feed Valves AF 599 and AF 608 Valves, Actuators and Controls
- 11. Main Steam Valve MS 106 and Controls
- Service Water Valve SW 502 and Controls on Auxiliary Feed Valves Alternate Supply

This item was released by the IIT:

Safety Parameter Display System (SPDS)

This item was added by the IIT:

1. Service Water Valve and Controls on Auxiliary Feedwater Alternate Supply

It is agreed that no work will be done in the proximity of, or on, this equipment.

The licensee agreed to complete a walkdown outside the containment building of the main steam system by appropriate personnel to identify any additional damage that may have been caused by water hammer.

Exhibit 2

Generic Guidelines for Troubleshooting the Probable Causes for Equipment Anomalies

For each item on the Quarantined Equipment List, an action plan should be developed by the licensee for investigative or troubleshooting work which provides the basis for the Maintenance Work Order (MWO). Licensee personnel (lead and/or support) developing the action plan should be identified on the action plan and have knowledge of the design criteria of the specific area being considered. Vendor engineering support will be utilized as necessary to accomplish this requirement. When used, vendor assistance should be documented.

All troubleshooting activities should be preceded by event evaluation and analysis to determine the hypothetical and probable causes of failure or abnormal operation. Conduct the analysis and evaluation as follows:

- a. Collect and analyze known information and operational data for conditions prior to, during, and after the event.
- b. Review maintenance, surveillance and testing histories.
- c. Develop a summary of data including a and b above, that supports any proposed probable cause of failure or abnormal operation.
- d. Conduct a change analysis (i.e., what has changed since the last known successful operation of the system or equipment).
- e. Based on items a-d, develop primary and alternate hypothesis(ses) for the probable cause of the problem.
- f. Deve plans for testing the probable causes and hypothesis (i.e., checks, verifications, inspections, troubleshooting, etc.). In developing inspection and troubleshooting plans, take care that the less likely causes/hypothesis(ses) remain testable.
- g. When planning troubleshooting, try to simulate as closely as practical the actual conditions under which the system or component failed to operate properly during the event.

Plant and personnel safety take precedence over all other considerations. After notifying the IIT leader, licensee personnel can temporarily or permanently remove equipment from the quarantined equipment list to (1) achieve or maintain safe plant conditions, (2) prevent further equipment degradation, or (3) test or inspect as required by the plant's Technical Specifications.

It is very important that the investigation not result in the loss of any information caused by disturbances to components or systems. Investigations need to be conducted in a logical, well thought-out, and documented manner.

To avoid the <u>loss</u> of information and to assure the capture of <u>reliable</u> information, <u>licensee</u> personnel should use the following guidelines, in addition to the requirements of existing plant procedures, when initiating and implementing an MWO.

- Review all action plans for troubleshooting and investigative work with IIT/NRC personnel prior to implementation.
- 2. Ensure that MWOs relating to the investigation are coordinated with the quality assurance department.
- 3. Document troubleshooting and repair on separate MWOs.
- 4. Have MWOs approved by the action plan cognizant engineer and reviewed by Quality Control and plant management prior to their implementation. It is the cognizant engineer's responsibility to assure that the investigative actions are appropriate, sufficient, properly defined, documented, and that data is preserved.
- 5. Assure that only current drawings and controlled vendor manuals are used.
- 6. Consider the need for vendor representatives. Vendor representatives should be used to assist in troubleshooting if appropriate expertise is not available in-house. The representatives will need to be given specific guidance for what they are and are not to do. Vendor representatives must follow the guidelines of this memorandum and requirements of the MWO.
- Ensure that the MWO clearly documents the scope, affected equipment, and the desired objective of the investigative activity.
- 8. Document the sequence of activity on the MWO or specify procedures in the MWO. If the sequence can be determined prior to the activity being performed, define that sequence and provide a checkoff for each step. If the desired sequence cannot be determined prior to the activity, as a minimum, define the fundamental sequence to be taken and document each specific step as it is performed.
- 9. Document on the MWO all as-found conditions. Visually inspect and document any missing, loose or damaged components, note positions (open, closed, up, down, knob settings, switch positions, setpoints, etc.), abnormal environmental conditions, operation of cooling devices, water leaks, oil leaks, loose fittings, cracks, evidence of overheating or water damage, cleanliness, bent tubing, fluid levels, jumpers, lifted wires, etc. Describe the overall condition or appearance. Whenever possible, use photographs to document as-found conditions. When considered necessary, retain a sample of fluids or their residue for further analysis.
- 10. When conditions other than what might have been expected based on the developed hypothesis(ses) for the probable cause of the equipment malfunction are noted during the investigation, stop work and notify the Action Item Lead Individual. Document the discrepancy. The Lead Individual must sign-off on the discrepancy before the investigation continues.

- 11. Document the results of the investigation on the MWO.
- 12. Prior to starting any repair activities, ensure that the licensee cognizant engineer documents that all investigations have been properly completed.
- 13. Ensure that no equipment is to be shipped off site without prior approval of the IIT.

Note: In all cases, follow applicable procedures. The requirements of this memorandum must be communicated to craft personnel to avoid any confusion or misunderstandings during this

investigative period.

14. Retain all failed or removed components/equipment for ongoing review and examination. Maintain complete traceability.

The IIT/NRC shall be notified when the probable cause of the malfunction/failure has been made determined. As soon as practical, the results of the troubleshooting process, probable cause determinations and justification will be presented to the IIT/NRC (e.g., next day in a meeting).

The NRC shall be advised as soon as practical of plans and schedules for corrective work and before the work is performed.

Note: Any communications with the NRC personnel will be coordinated through the cognizant licensee engineer.

Exhibit 3 Example Action Plans

ACTION	PLAN # _		10					
TITLE:	REVIEW	OF	THE	OPERATION	OF	THE	PORV	
	100							

REV	DATE	REASON FOR REVISION	ВУ	CHAIRMAN TASK FORCE	APPR. FOR IMPL.
0	6/21/85	Initial Issue	See Roy	. O for Approvals	
1	7/2/85	Revised text and action plan to update.	Tersen	& KBey	7/2
2	7/8/85	Revised text and action plan to address control circuits	T. Isley	Alley -	
-					

TITLE: REVIEW OF THE OPERATION OF THE PORV

REPORT BY: Tom Isley PLAN NO: 10

DATE PREPARED: 07/08/85 PAGE 1 of 5

This report has been prepared in accordance with the "Guidelines to Follow When Troubleshooting or Performing Investigative Actions into the Root Causes Surrounding the June 9, 1985 Reactor Trip", Rev. 4.

I. INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT:

This report describes the way the PORV responded during the transient on 6/9/85 and identifies analysis and actions needed to identify root cause(s).

II. SUMMARY OF DATA:

During the transient on 6/9/85, the PORV cycled three (3) times. The first time the PORV opened for 3 seconds and then closed at the proper setpoint. The second time the PORV opened at the proper setpoint for 3 seconds and then closed approximately 25 psi below the required setpoint. The third time the valve opened at the proper setpoint but did not appear to resent at the proper pressure. The operator observed that pressure was decreasing and the PORV indicated closed. Because the spray valve was fully opened (by placing the control switch in "open), the operator thought that was causing the pressure decrease. He returned the spray valve to Auto and then closed the PORV block valve as a precautionary measure. After the pressure decrease had slowed, the operator reopened the block valve while observing system pressure. He decided that the PORV was closed and was holding reactor coolant pressure.

It should be noted the PORV block valve stoke time is approximately nine seconds. The acoustical monitor indicated that flow stopped in approximately seven seconds after the block valve started to move to the close position. The exact time at which flow stopped is uncertain because the acoustical monitors are not designed to indicate accurately at low flow rates. Therefore, it cannot be positively identified if the PORV reset (at approximately 300 psi below the required setpoint) or the block valve closed which stopped the flow through the PORV.

Reviewing the previous operations of the PORV shows a total of 91 hot cycles and 17 cold prior to 6/9/85. Adding the 3 hot cycles gives a total of 94 hot and 17 cold, as compared to an allowable number of 440 hot and 25 cold cycles. It has also been determined that the temperature of the loop seal was 469°F which is greater than the required 400°F (minimum), therefore, no piping analysis is required as a result of the 6/9/85 PORV actuation.

III. MAINTENANCE AND SURVEILLANCE/TEST HISTORY:

- 12-14-76 The PORV was disassembled, inspected, and the seating surfaced lapped (MWO 2161). The valve had lifted 8 times since it was installed.
- 08-G1-77 The PORV failed to open. Replaced power fuses (MWO 77-1592).
- 09-06-77 The PORV was disassembled, inspected, and seating surfaces lapped (MWO 77-1903). The valve had lifted 14 times since last maintenance.
- O9-24-77 The PORV failed open during a loss of feedwater accident. The valve was disassembled and the pilot valve was found stuck open. The pilot valve stem was replaced and the nozzle guide was cleaned. When the valve was reassembled and tested, the valve again failed open on the sixth cycle. The valve was again disassembled and inspected. The pilot valve stem was machined to correct the pilot stem-nozzle guide clearance, and the stroke of the pilot valve was adjusted. The valve was cycled 12 times at reduced pressure and once at 2200 psig with no problems. (Reportable Occurrence NP-32-77-16, MWO 77-2120 and MWO 77-2256.)
- O1-18-79 Because the PORV was leaking, it was disassembled and inspected. The disc, seat, and pilot valve were found to have minor cutting. They were lapped and the valve was reassembled (MWO 79-1307). The valve had lifted 67 times since last maintenance.
- 04-19-79 The PORV actuating linkage was checked for proper operation and proper supply voltage to the solenoid coil was verified. No problems found (MWO 79-1978).
- 05-17-79 The setpoints for the PORV were changed to open at 2400 psig and close at 2350 psig (FCR 79-169).
- 10-29-79 Because the PORV was leaking, it was disassembled and inspected. The valve disc and pilot disc were lapped and the valve was reassembled (MWO 79-3433). The valve had lifted 2 times since last maintenance.
- 03-24-82 Because the PORV was leaking, the valve was disassembled and repaired (MWO 81-3662). No lifts since last maintenance.
- 09-01-82 The PORV was stroked per PT 5164.02. No problems found.
- 09-06-83 The setpoints for the PORV were changed to open at 2425 psig and close at 2375 psig (FCR 79-348).
- 09-14-83 The bistable setpoints were checked by ST 5040.02 and found to be acceptable.

12-28-84 The bistable setpoints were checked by ST 5040.02 and found to be acceptable.

Maintenance and Test Summary

The majority of the maintenance was to correct for minor leakage. The valve failed open one time, was repaired, and had operated properly prior to June 9, 1985. The routine testing has not found any problems with the PORV.

Change Analysis

Since the PORV was last operated on September 1, 1982, the only change was to the bistable setpoints. Since the bistable functioned properly and the setpoints have been verified twice since they were changed, this did not have any effect on the operation of the PORV. There have been no other changes since the last successful operation.

Failure Hypotheses Summary

A discussion with B&W about the way the PORV operated, produced several possible causes.

- During the first two lifts of the PORV, the loop seal could have emptied which would have allowed the valve to pass only steam during the third lift. The hot steam could have caused the disc to expand more rapidly than the valve body causing the disc to stick. After the valve temperatures had equalized, the disc would free up and then reseat. Subsequent Toledo Edison calculations have shown that the loop seal would have been emptied during the first lift of the PORV.
- 2. The linkage for the pilot valve could have broken allowing closed indication but the pilot valve would still be open, keeping the PORV open.
- 3. One of the solenoid coil guides could have broken causing the valve to stay open. This has happened on a similar valve by a different manufacturer.
- Possible corrosion or boric acid buildup on the solecoid coil linkage causing the linkage to stick.
- A piece of foreign material inside the valve caused the disc or pilot valve to stick open.
- The possibility exists that pressurizer level was high enough to put water through the valve. This has been rejected as a possible cause for the failure because the valves tested by EPRI all worked properly then tested with water.

Exhibit 3 (Continued)

4-15

Page 4 of 5

The Crosby Valve and Gage Co. was contacted and they were unable to provide any additional information about possible failure modes for the PORV. They reminded us that their valve worked very well in all

of the testing done by EPRI.

We have reviewed the EPRI test data to determine if the testing done would provide any information. The testing done by EPRI used a similar Crosby valve with a 1 3/8" bore while ours has a 1½" bore. They had some problems initially with the pilot valve bellows cracking or being improperly machined but the valve functioned properly after those problems were corrected. Previous maintenance has detected no problems with the bellows in the valve at Davis-Besse. The EPRI test demonstrated that the tested valve closed in 0.1 to 0.2 seconds.

The EPRI test set up did have a loop seal. In one test, the conditions were very close to the conditions experienced on June 9, 1985 immediately prior to the first lift of the valve. In the EPRI test the valve closed properly, however, they only did one cycle while we experienced multiple cycles.

Our review of the NPRDS data since TMI 2 found a PORV failed open at another utility one time. The valve that failed is a different design and that failure is not believed to be related to the failure we experienced.

Our review of "Nuclear Power Experience" for PWR's found several PORV failures due to seat leakage and 6 times that a PORV failed open or could have failed open at another power plant.

- o Oconee 3 PORV failed open due to heat expansion, boric acid buildup, solenoid lever rubbing, and bent spring bracket.
- Connecticut Yankee PORV failed open due to dirty contacts in the control circuit.
- North Anna 2 PORV failed open when returned to service after maintenance due to improper assembly.
- o Palisades During system pressurization, the PORV was found to have excessive leakage. This was caused by the pilot valve being held open by the solenoid plunger because the plunger spring had slipped due to a loose spring guide.
- o Ginna The PORV failed open due to a restriction on the air discharge from the solenoid valve. This restriction prevented the solenoid valve from resetting when power was removed.
- o TMI I An inspection of the internals of the PORV found corrosion buildup that could have caused the valve to fail open.

The failures identified do not appear to have anything that would indicate a common type of failure.

The PORV was disassembled on 7/6/85 and inspected by the Crosby field representative. This inspection failed to show any problems that could have caused the valve to remain open after receiving a closed signal. As a result of the inspection, Crosby has recommended that the following additional testing be performed.

- 1. Check the coptrol circuits to verify proper operation.
- Reinstall the valve and cycle the valve several times at reduced pressure (approx. 600 psi) and then again at full pressure.

IV. HYPOTHESES:

2

- The PORV stuck open due to differential expansion of the disc and body.
- The valve mechanically malfunctioned causing it to not close during the transient.
- The solenoid coil linkage could be broken or have corrosion buildup causing faulty operation.
- A piece of foreign material caused the disc or pilot valve to stick.
- 5. A control circuit malfunction caused the PORV to remain open.

TRI:1rh Attachment

2

TARGET CONFLETED DATE DATE COMPLETED T. R. Isley PREPARED BY 101 DATE PREFARED PLAN NUMBER 07/08/85 START ASSIGNED TO 0'Ne111 0'Ne111 Straube Foust RFSPONSIBILITY T. Isley T. Isley T. Isley PRIME Perform a visual inspection of the PORV and associated linkage. Under the direction of the Crosby representative, disassemble ALL STEPS OF THIS PLAN ARE TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH the PORV. Check the internals for damage, proper clearances, the valva to stick open. This analysis is expected to take abnormal wear, or foreign material. Also check the bellows the transfent to determine if differential expansion caused THE LATEST REVISION OF "GUIDELINES TO FOLLOW WHEN TROUBLE-Analyze the results of the inspection and data surrounding SHOOTING OR PERFORMING INVESTIGATIVE ACTIONS INTO THE ROOF Check for broken or missing parts, boric acid buildup, or several weeks and will require the results of the valve SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE CAUSES SURROUNDING THE JUNE 9, 1985 REACTOR TRIP". (Rev. 2) REVIEW OF THE OPERATION OF THE PORV ACTION STEPS inspection before proceeding. for proper fit or cracking. other abnormalities. -K/P-10 (Rev. 2) ACTION PLAN NUMBER STEP

4-17

REVIEW OF THE UPERATION OF THE PORV (Rav. 2) STECTION STEELS ACTION STEELS ACT	10 4.01				10		2 0 2
Check the operation of the control circuits by verifying T. Ishey O'Neill proper bistable estpoint and operation of control relays. Reinstall the PORV and cycle the valve at least 6 times T. Ishey O'Neill at about 600 psi. Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Ishey O'Neill C. Ishey O'Neill Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi.			A CARLO CONTRACTOR CON		07/08/85	•	R. Isley
Check the operation of the control circuits by verifying T. Isley 0'Neill Coare Coare Check the operation of the control circuits by verifying T. Isley 0'Neill at about 600 psi. Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley 0'Neill Cycle the valve at about 2155 psi.		SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE					
Check the operation of the control circuite by verifying T. Isley O'Neill Carle Carl							
Check the operation of the control circuits by verifying Proper bistable estpoint and operation of control relays. Reinstall the PORV and cycle the valve at least 6 times at about 600 pai. Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley	STEP	ACTION STEPS	PRIME	ASSIGNED	START	DATE	
Reinstall the PORV and cycle the valve at least 6 times at about 600 psi. Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley		Check the operation of the control circuits by verifying		0'Ne111			
At about 600 psi. Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley		proper bistable setpoint and operation of control relays.					
Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley		Reinstall the PORV and cycle the valve at least 6 times	1	0'Ne111			
Cycle the PORV at least 3 times at about 2155 psi. T. Isley		at about 600 ps1.					
Cycle the row at least 3 times at about 113 psi.				0111-111			
	T						
	1		The state of the s				
	1						

TROUBLESHOOTING ACTION PLAN

ACTION LIST	ITEM NUMBER	116)					
ACTION LIST	DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM	RESPONSE	AUXILIA	RY FEEDW	ATER	FV-20527,	FV-20528
QUARANTINED	EQUIPMENT L	IST ITEM	NUMBER	126,	12ć			
RESPONSIBIL	ITY OF	Jim	Field					
PREPARED BY	George Papt	zun				DATE	January 1	7, 1986

DESCRIPTION OF ISSUE:

This action plan addresses the failure of the Auxiliary Feedwater to "A" Steam Generator Automatic Isolation Valve, FV-20527, identified during the December 26, 1985 trip recovery. In addition, this action plan provides for investigation of the similar Auxiliary Feedwater to "B" Steam Generator Automatic Isolation Valve, FV-20528.

FV-20527 and FV-20528 are normally closed control valves and were closed prior to the transient. During the transient, the failure of ICS caused the control valves to go to midposition with no remote control capability. In an effort to reduce Auxiliary Feedwater flow, operators were dispatched to locally manually close the control valves, FV-20527 and FV-20528 using side mounted hand jacking mechanism.

The "B" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve was partially closed by an operator The operator though he had completely closed the valve at this point. Feedwater flow to the "B" Steam Generator decreased by approximately 60%.

The "A" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve was closed manually by an operator. The operator believed that the valve was only 80% closed. A cheater was used on the "A" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve manual operators and damaged the operator.

The "A" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve reopened.

"B" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve, FV-20528, was found to be partially open. An operator fully closed the valve. Auxiliary Feedwater to "B" OTSG was stopped.

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION SUPPORTING PROBABLE CAUSE:

The Auxiliary Feedwater to "A" Steam Generator Automatic Isolation Valve, FV-20527, was manually operated in the closed direction after the valve was already closed. Excessive force was applied to the hand jacking mechanism with a cheater. The control valve popped open as a result of the force applied to the jacking mechanism with the cheater bar, shifting the jacking mechanism's attachment position. The spring on FV-20527 forced the valve open. The jacking mechanism was no longer firmly attached to the FV-20527 operator yoke allowing the valve movement.

An inspection of the valve operator FV-20527 revealed that the jacking mechanism had dropped approximately 3/4." The valve jacking mechanism is attached to the valve operator by one U-bolt and two hook bolts.

A subsequent inspection of FV-20528 revealed a similar movement of the jacking mechanism of approximately 1/2.* It is not known when the jacking mechanism moved on FV-20528. Flakes of paint on the FV-20528 operator were not as obvious as those flakes of paint on the operator of FV-20527.

The hook bolts on both FV-20527 and FV-20528 are loose.

FV-20527 and FV-20528 are pnematically operated control valves. The valves are 4", 1150 psig diaphram actuated control valves. The actuators are direct acting with reverse loading positioners.

Based on controled vendor instructions and detailed vendor drawings a list of probable causes was developed for the "A" Auxiliary Feedwater control valve failure.

The hand jacking position shift may have been caused by:

- Excessive force on the hand jacking mechanism.
- Improper mounting bolt torque.
- Improper positioning of the hand jack mechanism or, the operator yoke.

Combination of the above may have been contributory.

REVIEW OF MAINTENANCE, SURVEILLANCE TESTING AND MODIFICATION HISTORY

A review of maintenance and surveillance testing history shows no work initiated specifically for the hand jack mechanism during the operating history of the plant, since 1974. Both FV-20527 and FV-20528 have been reworked for seat leakage, March 1981.

The attached work request history summary sheet details all documented work on FV-20527 and FV-20528. The majority of the deficiencies required correcting the valve's control circuits or indication circuits. No modifications have been performed on the valve's operator jacking mechanism or valve yokes.

FV-20527 and FV-20528 are stroked quarterly on Surveillance Procedure SP 210.01C, Quarterly Steam and Auxiliary Feed System Valve Inspection and Surveillance. Test stroke times have been consistent through the testing history.

POTENTIAL ROOT CAUSE(S):

The primary potential root cause is operator action based on the use of a cheater to close the valve after the valve, FV-20527, was already closed.

Potential root cause, contributing to the valve failure are:

- 1. Excessive force on the hand jack mechanism.
- 2. Improper mounting bolt torque.
- Improper positioning of the hand jack mechanism on the operator yoke.
- 4. Operator training.
- Area lighting, enabling the operator to see the indicator.
- 6. Valve stem position indication method.

Combinations of the above may have been contributory.

OUTLINE OF TROUBLESHOOTING PLAN:

The scope of this plan encompasses FV-20527 and FV-20528. The focus of the maintenance instruction will be on the hand jacking mechanism and its attachment to the operator yoke. Potential root causes will be resolved by following the guidelines of this troubleshooting plan.

OUTLINE OF TROUBLESHOOTING PLAN (CONT):

- Notify the NRC/NRC Resident prior to performing troubleshooting. The purpose of this notification is to allow the NRC the opportunity to observe the troubleshooting.
- Confirm proper application of jacking mechanism with vendor information.
- 3. Document as found conditions of the valve operator (limit to those conditions which can be recorded without changing conditions). Photograph valve conditions including valve position indicator. Include QC hold points in the Maintenance Instructions as required.
- 4. Remove hand jack mechanism from valve operator.
- 5. Disassemble hand jack mechanism.
- E. Inspect hand jack mechanism parts for damage and wear.
- Determine the root cause from the evidence obtained during troubleshooting.
- Notify NRC Investigation team of the root cause determination prior to proceeding.

APPRO.CO	BY Action List Coordinator - SMUD
	Action List Coordinator - SMUD

DATE 1-7-86

RELEASED OUR IMPLE	MENTATION BY	
--------------------	--------------	--

Action List Coordinator - SMUD

DATE

WORK REQUEST HISTORY

FY-20527

DATE	REQUEST	MORK PERFORMED
5/21/75	Both Open & Closed BLPB's stayed lit when an open command was given.	Tightened loose mechanical coupling on limit switch.
1/12/76	Valve leaks thru. I&C to stroke & note extra movement, if any.	Calibrated E/# FY-20527
1/18/76	Valve leaks in hand position. Placed valve in Auto, valve stops leaking.	Void - duplicate WR
1/9/78	Perform PM on FY. FV-20527.	Performed PM
1/29/80	Terminate and test H1SS Separation circuit.	Performed STP-856.
3/13/80	Stroke valve from Bailey Control 0-100-0%. Verify valve movement locally at valve.	Operationally tested the valve by stroking it from the control room. Stroked fully open and closed, as verified by local observations at the valve.
2/3/81	Valve leaks thru excessively when in closed position and very little D/P across it. Must be restroked or repaired.	Removed valve internals for inspections. Found internals in good condition. Replaced hand operators. Replaced Gaskets. Stroked.
3/20/81	Valve position indication incorrect. When valve closed - indiation on HISS shows open, closed and auto lights all illuminated.	Adjusted switches for proper open/close indication. found wire (C-43) on switch 4 (N.O.) contacts wire (C-33) on switch (N.C.) contacts. Moved wire C-33 to switch 4 N.C. contacts Moved wire C-43 to switch 2 N.C. contacts per E-205, sheet 29.
6/22/83	Valve fails to close when BLPB pushed.	Relay EFWB is not energizing FY-20527A to close valve. contacts in EFWB relay (17 and 18) were normally closed in the relaxed state. Corrected the problem per print E10.07A-3, sheet 1 of 2. Correct position of this contact is normally open in the de-energized states. Tested valve - operates properly.

FV-20527 (continued)

DATE	REQUEST	WORK PERFORMED
1/29/85	Reroute circuit 111F205BE 1.A.W. applicable DCN's.	Work complete
7/10/85	Valve allowed some leakage during per- formance of the AFW Pump. Surveillance. Orange stickers placed.	Valve stroked OK air supply checked OK, E/P cell OK
9/23/85	Packing leak (Stem and between gland follower) found during SP 210.01C.	Adjusted packing 2 flats to stop leak. Control room stroked & timed.

WORK REQUEST HISTORY

FV-20528

DATE	REQUEST	WORK PERFORMED
5/14/76	Valve does not respond to Bailey controller	Repaired Analog Memory module #5-8-15 in ICS & benched checked OK. Replaced I.C. U-1.
10/30/78	Valve failed open	Close switch does not operate S.V. only Auto and Open. Changed Auto and Closed light bulbs. Placed in Auto and valve went closed. Operated several times and it did not fail.
5/8/79	Valve operator loose on top of valve	Tightened down locknut FV-20528. Stroked valve.
9/11/79	Perform PM on FY FV-20528	Calibrated FY, set limit switches and checked solenoid & H/A station control from control room.
3/13/80	Stroke valve from Bailey control 0-100-0%. Verify valve movement locally at valve.	Stroked valve from control room and verified valve full stroke locally at valve.
7/2/80	BLPB located on H1SS in control room has all three lights (Auto, Open & Closed) on when valve is actually closed.	Found wires C43 & C33 on wrong switches and on wrong contacts. Found cams in wrong position, moved wires C43 to 2 NC switch & C33 to 4NC switch. Reversed cam #2 and adjusted for proper indication per E205, Sheet 29.
8/19/80	With valve fully open the close light does not go out. Please repair.	Found microswitch not opening on full open. Adjusted switch and tested to control satisfactory.
8/20/80	Indicates intermediate position when full open and indicates closed with controller at approximately 25%.	Void - duplicate WR
2/3/81	Valve leaks thru excessively when in closed position and with very little D/P across it. Needs to be re-tested or re-paired.	Removed valve internals for inspection. Found 8" diameter 1" red rubber gask material. Replaced hand operators. Jammed in valva internals, stem bent straightened, stem- replace gaskets.

FV-20528 (continued)

DATE	REQUEST	WORK PERFORMED
4/4/81	Both Open & Closed control room indicating lights are illuminated when valve is open.	Adjust limit switches
4/30/81	Body to Bonnet leak	Torqued Body to Bonnet Bolts to Engineering requirements.
5/28/81	With valve open still have closed indication on BLPB	Adjusted switch for close indication
6/18/83	Line-up system as per valve lineup sheet. Fill and vent system for Hydro Test ISI 12 3/4 and 3094.3	Voided
6/16/83	Provide Craft Hydro- static Test 3094.3	Completed set-up & Hydro Test support on 3094.3.
6/16/83	Provide calibrated gage 0-2000 1% full scale for Hydrostatic Test ISI 12 3/4	Provide 2000# gauge.
5/2/85	Open & Close indication	The Emergency Feedwater Valve would not close completely, an investigation revealed that a modification crew lifted the wires that control the value. The wires were reconnected and satisfactory operation was obtained.

CTION	PLAN !	8					
ITLE:	Action	Plan	for	Mainfeed	Pump	Control	System
ILE.							

REV	DATE	REASON FOR REVISION	BY	CRAIRMAN TASK FORCE
0	6/18/85	Initial Issue	7HBley	BKBen
			7 7 8 7	
	The Real Property lies			

TITLE: ACTION PLAN FOR MAINFEED PUMP CONTROL SYSTEM

Report by: Jeff Blay

Plan No. 8

Don Missig Tom Isley Al Topos

Page 1 of 8

Date Prepared: June 18, 1985

This report has been prepared in accordance with the "Guidelines to Follow When Troubleshooting or Performing Investigative Actions into the Root Causes Surrounding the June 9, 1985 Reactor Trip", Rev. 2.

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This action plan is the first step in addressing Confirmatory Action Letter Item 4a, establishing the cause of main feed pump turbine (MFPT) 1-1 trip. Item 4b will be addressed at a later date.

SUMMARY OF DATA:

The following is a discussion of the events which took place prior to and shorely after the No. 1 MFPT trip on June 9, 1985.

On June 9, 1985 at approximately 1:22:49 computer alarm Q 626 indicated "MrPT 1 Main Oil Pump 1 ON". This indicates the standby main oil pump started approximately 12 minutes before No. 1 MFPT tripped. The Data Trend Table for No.1 MFPT speed indicates that turbine speed increased 29 RPM and then decreased 23 RPM at approximately the same time the standby main oil pump started. This indicates that control valve movement dropped the hydraulic header pressure to <170 psig, therefore starting the standby main oil pump.

Since the MDT 20 control system was installed, valve movement, as described above, has started the standby main oil pump due to the quick response of the unit. Another indication that the control valves moved is the feedwater flow recorders. Approximately 12 minutes before MFPT 1-1 tripped, the charts indicate a change in feedwater flow to both Steam Generators.

The data available concerning No. 1 MFPT trip indicates that the trip was caused by an actual overspeed condition. Recording charts, booked up after the June 2 problems, show that Limit Switch LS16 was the first indication of a trip. LS16 provides tripped indication of the trip dump valve. Under normal conditions the trip dump valve will trip due to solenoid valve SV-12 energizing, the manual trip lever being actuated, or by the emergency governor plunger due to an overspeed condition. The chart recorders indicate that the hydraulic trip solenoid valve SV-12 did not energize when MFPT 1-1 tripped. Therefore, the trip protection devices associated with SV-12 have been eliminated as possible causes of the turbine trip.

Using the computer readout of turbine speed as an indication for speed change with respect to time, it can be seen that MFPT 1-1 increased speed by approximately 1591 RPM between 1:34:24 and 1:34:53. This change in speed would be more than sufficient to reach the setpoint for the emergency overspeed plunger to actuate therefore causing the trip dump valve to trip.

The emergency overspeed trip device should actuate between 5866 RPM and 5984 RPM (reference: MFPT Manual GEK 83602). Testing performed after the MDT 20 was installed during the 1984 refueling outage shows that MFPT 1-1 tripped on overspeed at 5920 RPM, 5888 RPM, and 5892 RPM. This testing was performed per PT5136.03, MFPT Overspeed Periodic Test, which requires three consecutive acceptable overspeed trips.

Another indication that MFPT 1-1 speed increased is the feedwater flow charts. At approximately 0135 on June 9, a step increase of approximately 2.5 mpph feedwater flow occurred for total feedwater flow to Steam Generator 1-1 and 1-2. At this time, MFPT 1-1 was in "AUTO" and MFPT 1-2 was in "HAND". This rapid change in feedwater flow indicates that MFPT 1-1 increased speed, therefore increasing total feedwater flow to the Steam Generators. The turbine speed increased until MFPT 1-1 tripped due to an overspeed condition which initiated a plant runback due to a loss of MFPT 1-1 above 55% power.

Following the trip MWO 1-85-1935-00 was initiated on June 9th to attempt to troubleshoot the cause of the MFPT trip. Under this work order voltage readings were taken on MFPT 1-1 and compared to readings taken on MFPT 1-2. No significant differences were noted. All work on this MWO was halted on June 9th.

Maintenance And Test History

The MDT 20 control system for the MFPTs was installed during the 1984 refueling outage. After installation of the MDT 20 control system, Test Procedure TP520.83, Main Feedwater Pump Turbine and Auxiliary Support Systems, was performed to test the equipment.

Testing requested by MPR Associates, Inc. was performed by TED personnel on installed equipment in November and December of 1984 which included:

- A) A test to establish the dynamic input/output characteristics of the MDT 20.
- B) A test to establish the steady state input/output characteristics of the MDT 20 valve positioner.
- C) A dynamic response test of the MDT 20 valve positioner.
- D) A dynamic response test of the MDT 20 governor during feedwater flush.

Analysis of these tests by MPR concluded that the MDT-20 governor will provide satisfactory feed pump differential control with internal settings as recommended by GE and the Integrated Control System (ICS) settings established prior to the outage with the MHC governor.

Discussion of events concerning April 24th trip:

During operation at 98% full power a flux/delta flux/flow RPS trip occurred. Approximately eight seconds after the Reactor trip, MFPT 1-1 tripped. The cause of the MFPT trip was never positively identified.

Testing was performed to determine if the thrust bearing wear detector trip circuitry could pick up if the standby oil pump is started. Test gauges were installed per MWO 1-85-1442-00 in place of the pressure switches and the standby oil pump was cycled to see if pressure would increase to the trip setpoint. During this testing, pressure did not increase to the trip setpoint. The turbine was also ran through different speed changes to determine if oil pressure could have dropped to trip the turbine. The turbine speed was increased at three different initial speed settings consisting of the following:

- 1) 3700 RPM to 3900 RPM
- 2) 3500 RPM to 3900 RPM
- 3) 3300 RPM to 3900 RPM

This testing indicated that the oil pressure did not decay to the trip setpoints.

Periodic test PT 5136.06, MFPT Emergency Overspeed Governor Tests, was performed to test the overspeed governor. This test was completed successfully.

In addition to the testing which was performed the following instruments were recalibrated:

- The active and inactivate thrust bearing wear detector pressure switches.
- 2) The turbine bearing low oil pressure trip switches.
- The feedpump bearing low oil pressure switches.
- 4) The main feed pump high discharge pressure trip switches.
- 5) The MFPT vacuum trip switches.
- 6) The RFR target speed voltage was adjusted from 4.0090 VDC to 3.6045 VDC.

Discussion of events from June 2nd trip:

During main turbine control valve testing, a high turbine vibration signal tripped the main turbine. The ARTS tripped the reactor. Within four seconds after the turbine/reactor trip, both main feed pump turbines tripped.

Pri. Theory

The theory behind both the MFPT's tripping concerns the following four parameters:

 Rapid Feedwater Reduction (RFR) target speed being set too high due to not adding in a bias to the RFR setpoint.

From January, 1985 until April 24, 1985, the RFR target speed was thought to be set at 4800 RPM, when in fact it was actually 5150 PPM.

Following the April 24 trip, the RFR target speed was thought to be reset to 4600 RPM, when in fact it was actually 5000 RPM. Reference MWO 1-85-1489-00.

Following the June 2nd trip, it was found that a voltage bias needed to be added to the RFR setpoint. RFR target speed was reset to 4600 FPM. Reference MWO 1-85-1908-00

- Main steam header pressure increasing to approximately 1070 psig after the reactor tripped causing the MFPT speed to increase.
- Booster feed pump suction pressure increasing due to increasing deareator level plus deareator pressure. This would cause main feed pump discharge pressure to increase.
- Feedwater valves partially closing down causing MFP discharge pressure to increase.

Based on the above four parameters, there is a possibility that the MFPT's tripped on high discharge pressure of 1500 psig, which is one of the trips that could have tripped both pumps almost simultaneously.

Quick response time associated with the MDT 20 hydraulic control system could cause hydraulic oil pressure swings which could have activated trip circuitry. This theory is not conclusive based on the following:

Testing indicated that the MFPT's would not trip after the hydraulic control system was subjected to rapid swings by cycling the control valves.

Based on the above theory, the MFPT 1-1 control valves were cycled repeatedly through full stroke cycles as fast as possible with the GE representative. This was performed to try to decrease the oil pressure to activate trip circuitry associated with the hydraulics. No MFPT 1-1 trips were activated. The cesting indicates that the MDT 20 hydraulic control system responds from the valves

Alt. Theory

crack point to full open in approximately 0.6 seconds.

Continued testing by GE identified that the #1 MFPT could be tripped when stopping the #2 Main Oil Pump (MOP). If the #2 MOP was left in-service for a period of time and then turned off, the #1 MFPT would not trip. It was recommended by GE not to turn off the #2 MOP on #1 MFPT until after it had run for awhile. This was only a short term solution to the problem. Long term solution will be to inspect both MOP discharge check valves along with PRV3 during a major outage.

While increasing power and performing PT5136.01, MFPT Stop Valve Periodic Test, on #1 MFPT, #2 MOP came or during stroke valve testing. The operators left #2 MOP on for approximately 20 minutes as instructed and then shutdown the #2 MOP after which the #1 MFPT tripped. At 0155 the plant was at approximately 56% power and experienced a runback to 55% power.

Repeated testing after the 6-5-85 0155 MFPT 1-1 trip:

- O630 After stopping the #2 MOP MFPT1-1 would trip.
- O800 After stopping #2 MOP the MFPT tripped two out of six times.
- After stopping #2 MOP the MFPT would not trip. This was performed numerous times with the MFPT on turning gear and at speeds of approximately 4000 RPM's.
- 1900 Broke vacuum to install additional instrumentation to monitor the active thrust bearing pressure switches.
- 6-6-85 Additional testing was performed and the MFPT would not trip when either #1 or #2 MOP was stopped.

GE Factory Personnel and Representative felt that the #2 MOP discharge check valve was sticking open and remained open momentarily after stopping #2 MOP. Under this condition, #1 MOP would pump oil back into the #2 MOP impeller and the 55 psig header pressure would decrease. It is possible that the check valve remained open long enough to have the pressure control valve that reduces pressure from 250 to 55 psig (PRV3) to open to maintain header pressure at 55 psig. After the #2 MOP discharge check valve seated, preventing back flow, with PRV3 open the 55 psig header could experience a pressure surge picking up the thrust bearing wear detector trip circuitry. Based on repeated testing, the cause for the check valve to remain open evidently cleared its:1f.

Strip chart recorders were connected to monitor particular electrical signals and oil system pressures after the June 2 trip to determine the

cause of MFPT 1-1 trip which initiated the reactor trip. The recorders were booked up to monitor the following information for MFPT 1-1.

CTRM Cabinet Room:

- 1. Lube Oil Pressure to feed pumps (PS25)
- 2. Bearing Header Pressure (PS19)
- 3. Thrust Bearing Wear (PS 2 & 12)
- 4. Main Feed Pump)ischarge pressure (Q628)
- 5. Speed Reference Signal (TP111)

Locally at MFPT 1-1:

- 1. Limit switch LS16
- 2. Solenoid valve SV12
- 3. Hydraulic header pressure
- 4. Control oil pressure
- 5. Thrust bearing wear detective (Active)

FAILURE HYPOTHESES SUMMARY

On the April 24th and June 2nd trips, the reactor tripped and the MFPT(s) tripped shortly afterwards. On the June 9th trip, the MFPT initiated the transient which caused the reactor trip. On the April 24th and the June 2nd trips there was no apparent MFPT overspeed condition. On the June 9th trip we very clearly saw an indication of a MFPT overspeed condition. As a result, we feel that the June 9th trip is unrelated to the previous trips. We will continue to monitor electrical and oil pressure signals.

On June 9, the chart recorder monitoring the speed reference signal shows that demanded speed for MFPT 1-1 was steady until actual turbine speed increased and the main feedwater control valves began to close due to the increased feedwater flow. The ICS speed control for the MFPTs is derived from the pressure drop across the feedwater control valves and from the feedwater demand signal. Due to a developed feedwater flow error signal, the main feedwater control valves closed down and the pressure drop across the valves increased. The ICS turbine speed control circuitry responded properly by reducing the speed reference signal (demanded turbine speed). This indicates the ICS input signal and the MDT 20 electronic circuitry which produces the speed reference signal did not cause the overspeed condition. This also rules out an inadvertent RFR initiation.

An electrical connection problem/malfunction may have developed in the MDT 20 circuitry (excluding the circuitry producing the speed reference signal).

Another possible explanation for the overspeed trip is a hydraulic/mechanical control system malfunction which drove the steam control valves open therefore causing an overspeed condition.

Another possible cause for the overspeed condition could have been a mechanical coupling failure between the pump and turbine. Since feedwater flow increased as turbine speed increased, this possibility was ruled out.

An industry poll by MPR revealed that an overspeed failure occurred in an Indiana power station due to a faulty MDT-20 speed circuit. A former G.E. Service Representative was contacted, and he recalled troubleshooting a high speed failure due to a faulty frequency to voltage integrated circuit.

There is indication from the feedwater flow recorders that the problem may be intermittent, which may make it extremely difficult to locate the problem. This fact is also recognized by G.E.

CHANGE ANALYSIS

 Until the 1984 refueling outage, the MFPT's were equipped with mechanical/hydraulic speed governors (General Electric Model MHC). These MFPT's were replaced with more modern electrical/hydraulic speed governors (General Electric Model MDT-20) installed per FCR 81-075.

After the April 24, 1985 trip, the following work (Items 2 through 9) were performed:

- Installed Test gauges on 4-24-85 in place of the active and inactive thrust bearing wear trip pressure switches PS 2715 and PS 2717.
 Disconnected the test gauges and reconnected PS 2715 and PS 2717 on 4-25-85 per MWO 1-85-1442-00.
- Recalibrated PS 2715, Active thrust bearing wear trip pressure switch, per MwO 1-85-1451-00.
- Recalibrated PS 2717, Inactive thrust bearing wear trip pressure switch, per MWO 1-85-1451-01.
- Recalibrated PSL 1161, MFPT 1-1 turbine bearing low oil pressure trip switch, per MWO 1-85-1451-02.
- Recalibrated PSL 1192, BFP 1-1 bearing low oil pressure trip switch, per MWO 1-85-1451-03.
- Recalibrated PSH 506, MFPT 1-1 discharge high pressure trip switch, per MWO 1-85-1451-04.
- Recalibrated PS 2535A and PS 2535B, MFPT 1-1 low vacuum pressure tri, switches, per MWO 1-85-1451-05.
- Recalibrated the Rapid Feedwater Reduction (RFR) Target Speed Setpoint from 4.0090 VDC to 3.6045 VDC which was thought to correspond to 4600 RPM.

After the June 2, 1985 trip, the following work (Items 10, 11, 12 and 13) were performed:

- Additional MFPT System test points were monitored and recorded by field mounted strip chart recorders installed per MWO 1-85-1887-00 and 01.
- Again recalibrated the RFR Target Speed Setpoint from 3.6045 VDC to -2.000 VDC which corresponds to 4600 RPM per MWO 1-85-1908-00.
- Operational change: #1 Main Oil Pump was changed from primary to backup service and #2 Main Oil Pump was changed from backup to primary service.
- Operational change: #2 MFPT was placed in ICS manual operation from automatic operation. #1 MFPT was left in automatic operation.

HYPOTHESES INVESTIGATION

Based on the information gathered, it appears that several conditions could have caused MFPT 1-1 to overspeed:

- Loose connections associated with the electrical circuitry for the MDT 20 system.
- 2. A circuit board component malfunction.
- 3. Hydraulic/Mechanical control problem.

-	-	-	-		100		
-	r	and the	HΩ	1941	PL		81
~	w	-001	mu	19.00		m	are.

THE PERSON ASSESSED.		
10 4404		
MEDICAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O	ALL RESIDENCE PROPERTY WAS NOT	The Mark Street, 1999
TITLE		

MFPT 1-1 Control System Problem

Rev. 0

6-18-85

J. E. Blay D. E. Missig

SPECIFIC P MCTIVE

T. R. Isley

To determine the root cause of MFPT 1-1 overspeed trip on 6-9-85

STEP NUMBER	ACTION STEPS	PRIME RESPONSIBILITY	ASSIGNED	START	DATE	COMPLETED
	All steps of this Action Plan are to be performed in accord-					
_	ance with the latest revision of "Guidelines to Follow When	No. of the same section	The second section	-		
	Troubleshooting or Performing Investigative Actions Into the			-		
	Root Causes Surrounding the June 9, 1985, Reactor Trip".			1		
	Action plan steps will be performed in the sequence listed.				J- X-1	
1	Loose connections: Visual inspections and troubleshooting wil!	J. Blay			hite.	
	be performed locally at the pump and at the control cabinet.			153		
	A log will be maintained to document the troubleshooting					
	performed and the findings. A DVOM or an oscilloscope will					
	be used to monitor connections while performing these checks.					
					1:173	
					14 15	
						121.14
						-

To determine the root cause of the MFFT 1-1 overspeed trip on 6-9-85 Circuit board component maifunction: Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MMO, an electrical check of the circuits will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: 1) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 11) Operator & P'at Valve Position Fredback Circuitry 11) Operator & P'at Valve Destinant signals Function signal generators may be used for input signals	Rev. 0	PLAN NUMBER	7
To determine the root cause of the MFPT 1-1 overspeed trip on 6-9-85 To determine the root cause of the MFPT 1-1 overspeed trip on 6-9-85 Circuit board component malfunction: Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MMO, an electrical check of the circuits will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: Speed Summation 6 Valve Lift Reference Circuitry Speed Summation 6 Valve Lift Reference Circuitry Speed Summation 6 Valve Lift Reference Circuitry Speed Summation 6 Valve Position Feedback Circuitry		MED	
To determine the root cause of the MFPT 1-1 overspeed trip on 6-9-8; Circuit board component maifunction: Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MMO, an electrical check of the circuits will be performed and no adjustments will be made. A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: 1) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 11) Operator & P' or Valve Position Freedback Circuitry 1v) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals	and design the control of the contro	6-18-85	
Circuit board component maifunction: Under the direction of a CE representative, uaing a check- list per the MiO, an electrical check of the circuits will be performed and no adjustments will be made. A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Farticular boards of interes; are: i) Speed Summation & Valve Position Feedback Circuitry iii) Operator & Priva Valve Position Feedback Circuitry iv) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used four input signals	0000		T. R. Isley
Circuit board component malfunction: Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MWO, an electrical check of the circuits will be maintained and no adjustments will be made, A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: i) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry ii) Speed Summation & Vaive Lift Reference Circuitry iii) Operator & P' or Vaive Pusition Fredback Circuitry iv) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals	p on 6-4-67		
Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MWO, an electrical check of the circuits will be performed and no adjustments will be made. A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry Operator & P' or Valve Pusition Feedback Circuitry Serve Amplifier Circuitry Sunction signal generators may be used for input signals		START TARGET DATE DATE	SET DATE
Under the direction of a CE representative, using a check- list per the MWO, an electrical check of the circuits will be performed and no adjustments will be made. A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes: are: 1) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 11) Operator & P' or Valve Position Feedback Circuitry 1v) Servo Amplifler Circuitry Function signs! generators may be used for input signs!s			
be performed and no adjustments will be made, A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interest are: 1 Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11 Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 11 Operator & P' or Valve Position Feedback Circuitry 1v Servo Amplifier Circuitry Iv Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signs! generators may be used for input signs!s	eck-		
be maintained and no adjustments will be made, A log will be maintained to document the tests performed and the findings. Particular boards of interes; are: 1) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 11) Operator & P. At Valve Position Feedback Circuitry 14) Servo Amplifler Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals	will		
findings. Particular boards of interest are: 1) Redundant Speed Pickup Circuitry 11) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry 111) Operator & P. at Valve Position Feedback Circuitry 11v) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals			
r boards of interes; are: Redundant Speed Pickup Circu Speed Summation & Valve Lift Operator & P'st Valve Posit Servo Amplifler Circuitry signal generators may be used			+
sed sit			-
ii) Speed Summation & Valve Lift Reference Circuitry iii) Operator & Pint Valve Position Feedback Circuitry iv) Servo Amplifler Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals			-
III) Operator & Print Valve Position Feedback Circuitry Iv) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals			
IV) Servo Amplifier Circuitry Function signal generators may be used for input signals	try		
	ultry		
	8		
			H

		PI AN NUMBER	PAGE	
Rev.	0	8	3	at 4
LANCOCK DOWN		DATE PREPARED	PREPARI	ED BY
		6-18-85	J. E.	
				Isley
	Rev.	Rev. 0	Rev. 0 8	Rev. 0 8 3 OATE PREPARED PREPARED 6-18-85 J. E. D. E. A. S.

	Tes	determine	the	root	CHUSE	of	MEST	1-1	everspeed	trip on	6-9-85
_	_										

STEP	ACTION STEPS	PRIME RESPONSIBILITY	ASSIGNED TO	START	DATE	COMPLETED
3	Hydraulic/Mechanical Control System:	J. Blay			alicere i saic	
	a) Testing of the hydraulic and mechanical control system					
	will be performed per GE recommendations. Tests such					
	as cycling the valves through full stroke may be					
	performed along with other GE recommended tests.					
	While moving the valves, testing of appropriate					
	electrical signals may also be performed.					
	b) Sample oil and inspect filters for contamination.	J. Blay				
4	If the root cause is not determined from steps 1,2, or 3, then	J. Blay				100
	an Aux Steam/Main Steam run of MFPT 1-1 will be performed to					- 3
	obtain data to compare to previous information gathered					T. Str
	earlier by MPR. GE may also perform additional checks.			I I I		
						L .
		to this wall			1000	Beer 6

	Rev. 0	10 77 8	97
has been harmoned and a market management of the control of the co	exceptional description of the Charles of the Control of the Charles of the Charl	DATE PREPARED PREPARED	PREPARE
AFPT 1-1 Control System Problem		6-18-85	J. E. B
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE			

STEP	ACTION STEPS	PRIME RESPONSIBILITY	ASSIGNED TO	START	TARGET	COMPLETED
3	a) If the root cause is not determined from steps 1,2,3 or 4,	J. Bloy				
	then the circuit boards will be sent to GE at Fitchburg		The state of the same and the s			
	for stress tests in an attempt to locate a failure.					
	b) If the root cause is not determined from steps 1,2,3, or 4,	J. Blay				
	then a fleld wiring check will be performed, such as a					
	megger test.					

GUIDELINES FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAM REPORT

IIT Guideline 5

5.1 Purpose

To provide guidance for the preparation, release and distribution of the Incident Investigation Team (IIT) report resulting from the investigation.

5.2 Background

The purpose of the incident investigation report is to convey in clear and concise language the results of the III investigation. The report constitutes the public record by which the investigation will be measured for thoroughness, accuracy, and objectivity, and to which subsequent reference will be made. Followup actions directed by the Executive Director for Operations (EDO) will be based largely on the contents of the report. The Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD) will coordinate with the Director of the Office of Administration and Resources Management to provide staff to assist IITs in writing, editing, word processing and publication of reports through the Division of Publication Services.

5.3 Writing and Publishing Guidelines

These guidelines list the sections that typically appear in an IIT report and describe the general approach for how each should be written or by whom it will be compiled. (Exhibit 1 shows a sample IIT report contents.) This procedure section also provides guidelines for the following report preparation requirements:

submitting graphics material

° transmitting advance copies of the report

° scheduling preparation of the report.

Also listed are the assumptions on which the report preparation schedule are based and required publication forms.

5.4 Report Writing Guidelines

- The cover, title page, and spine will be sent to Graphics for preparation by the technical writer/editor assigned to the team.
- 2. The NUREG number will be obtained by the technical writer/editor.
- 3. The <u>abstract</u> should be 200 words or less, and describe the "what, where, and when" about the incident and the "how," as space permits. It should state the team's task, that it was sent by the EDO, and that the report contains findings and conclusions. The abstract should <u>not</u> discuss findings and conclusions.
- 4. The table of contents will be compiled by the technical writer/editor.
- The <u>list of figures and tables</u> will be compiled by the technical writer/editor.

- 6. The acknowledgement section should list the names of team members.
- 7. The acronyms and abbreviations section will be compiled by the technical writer/editor. In the text, terms for which acronyms are used should be spelled out the first time they are used, followed by the acronym in parentheses. Thereafter, the acronym can be used. This practice should be followed for each major section of the report.
- 8. The report introduction should begin with a brief background statement containing the facility's name, utility, location, reactor type (or type of facility process and materials involved), and date licensed for operation. The introduction should contain a brief description of the incident. In a separate paragraph, the purpose and scope of the IIT's mandate should be described, followed by a description of what is contained, section by section, in the remainder of the report. Findings and conclusions should not be discussed in the introduction.
- 9. The <u>IIT investigation process section</u> should describe the methodology used by the team in conducting the investigation. This section should include a table of interviews and meetings identifying those interviewed by job title rather than by name.
- 10. The narrative section of the report tells the story of the incident in chronological order from start to finish. Time markers should be used throughout the description to keep readers abreast of the sequence. The use of a.m./p.m. clock notations should be used since this section of the report will be most widely read by those unfamiliar with 24-hour clock notations. The use of transitional terms that specify time ("in the meantime," "at this point," "before," "after," "then") should be used also. The narrative should be written in the past tense and descriptions of activities of the people involved in the event should be in the third person, unless someone is quoted directly. Quoted statements should be enclosed in quotation marks and the person speaking should be identified by job title. The narrative should not be interrupted with lengthy explanations. A sentence or two of explanation essential for the reader to understand the significance of what is being described is appropriate.
- 11. The <u>system description section</u> should begin by providing a brief overview statement of what function a system or subsystem performs and of how it is integrated with other pertinent systems <u>before</u> a detailed description of the system or subsystem is given. Equipment and systems should be referred to consistently. The terms and abbreviations that are used in the text should be identical to those on figures.
- 12. The equipment performance sections and human performance sections should begin with a narrative description of the sequence of events associated with the performance described. While the complete narrative section of the report contains many "threads" that are interwoven throughout the event, the performance sections each describe a single "thread" from start to finish (e.g., the entire story associated with failure of a pump). An equipment performance section may contain some human performance aspects (e.g., a personnel error caused the equipment failure), and vice versa. The degrar to which human factors concerns ought to be included in the equipment performance section, or vice versa, should he based on the

dominant characteristic of the sequence and the relevance of the activity to the problem being explored. In addition to describing what happened, the performance sections should explain why it happened (e.g., the results of any troubleshooting, the probable cause).

- 13. The equipment performance section, as with the system descriptions section, should provide a brief explanation of the function or purpose of the equipment. Where pertinent, any problems the equipment had before the event should be described concisely.
- 15. The precursors section should document all precursor events fully, carefully distinguishing between facts and opinions. Opinions should be identified as such. In general, this section should pertain to all similar events applicable to the event at the facility, e.g., if it could have happened at that plant, it is a precursor.
- 16. A section of <u>significant items of interest</u> found during the investigation but that were not directly related to the event should be included in the report as needed (e.g., a significant design deficiency that did not play a role in the event was found during the review of a drawing of a system).
- The findings and conclusions section should distinguish clearly between findings and conclusions. A finding is what the team learned or "found" based on its investigation (i.e., factual information). For example: a piece of equipment failed; its failure caused the loss of a system; operators did not respond quickly to the system failure; procedure manuals do not address this specific sequence of events. A conclusion states a judgment and specifies the significance or implications of a finding. For example. the equipment failed because of poor maintenance; operators were not properly trained to respond to the sequence of events that occurred; the procedures need to be revised to address this sequence of events. The findings and conclusions must be correlated carefully with those discussed elsewhere in the report. The findings and conclusions section should not introduce new information; i.e., nothing should appear as a finding or conclusion for which the basis is not provided in the report; conversely significant issues in the report should be reflected as findings and conclusions.

In general, for early drafts, it is easier to put the findings and conclusions in the text where they logically would occur and to label them with a heading, "conclusions." This way they can be easily identified when the findings and conclusions for the entire report must be compared for accuracy and consistency before being compiled in a separate section. In later drafts they can be collected into a separate section and the labels in the text removed. This system makes it easier to ensure that there is adequate support for each conclusion.

18. The <u>reference section</u> should contain only accurate and retrievable references which are essential to establishing the basis or credibility of the

IIT report. The reference format style in the NRC Style Manual, NUREG-0650 and in NUREG-0650, Supplement 1 are preferred. The technical writer/editor will assist with the reference format.

19. The appendices section should contain material that clarifies or supplements a finding or explanation crucial to the incident but that is so detailed or voluminous that it would impede readers if it appeared in the body of the report. Typically, this material includes calculations, extensive data summaries, pertinent memos and correspondence, trip reports, texts of interviews, and other information needed to support the team's investigation but not readily available elsewhere. Material from NUREG reports, for example, can be cited in a reference section rather than appearing in an appendix because NUREG reports are readily available.

5.5 Graphic Suidelines

The following guidelines provide instructions for submitting work to the Graphics Section.

- All work should be submitted by the originator so that he/she can answer technical questions, if necessary. Figures should be coordinated with the technical writer/editor before being submitted to Graphics.
- 2. Original artwork should be submitted when possible.
- For original artwork, instructions should be put in writing. The IIT member should retain a copy of the ortwork and instructions for future reference.
- III members should put their name and telephone number on the back of each figure submitted.
- 5. Artwork from previously published work (from another report or manual), should be submitted in the original or in the best copy available. Changes should be marked on a copy of the original in red.
- 6. If the original appears in a copyrighted source, permission to reproduce s'ould be obtained before the IIT report is issued. The technical writer/editor will provide the appropriate copyright release form.
- If appropriate, the name of the source from which the original was obtained should be acknowledged.
- For oversized artwork, the original, not a reduced version, should be submitted.
- y. Changes to existing artwork should not be marked on the tissue overlays.
- The terminology and abbreviations in the text and in the figures should be consistent.

- The standardized equipment diagram symbols provided in Exhibit 2 should be used. Intentional deviations should be marked with an asterisk and footnoted.
- 12. Zeros should contain a diagonal line through them (\emptyset) to distinguish them from the letter 0. Likewise, the letter Z should contain a horizontal line through it (Z) to distinguish it from the number 2.
- 13. For photographs requiring callouts (labels), the callouts and arrows should appear on the copied version. (No writing should appear on the face of the actual photograph.) The original photo and a marked copy should be submitted together. As with other figures, the submitter's name and telephone number should appear on the back of work submitted. A felt-tip rather than a ballpoint pen should be used to write on the back of the original photograph.
- 14. If the photograph is to be cropped, the crop marks should be marked on a copy of the photograph.
- 15. Paper clips should not be used on a photograph without padding.

5.6 Publication Forms

The following forms are required to be filled out in order to publish the IIT report as a NUREG document:

- Form 426, Publications Release for Unclassified NRC Staff Reports. This
 form is filled out by the technical writer/editor and signed by the team
 leader.
- Form 335 Billiographic Data Sheet. This form is filled out by the technical writer/editor.
- Form 379, Manuscript Review and Cost Data. This form is filled out by the technical writer/editor.

5.7 Distribution of the Advance Copy

An Advance Copy of the team's investigation report is necessary because the final published NUREG will not be available before the Commission briefing. Each copy of the report will clearly indicate on the outside cover that it is an "Advance Copy," and will be stamped for "Official Use Only." Information contained in the report is not to be released until the day of the Commission briefing when a copy will be placed in the NRC's Public Document Room (PDR). The technical writer/editor will consult with the team leader to determine the proper report distribution contained in the transmittal memorandum (Exhibit 3). As a minimum, the NRC Commissioners, EDO, Office Directors and Deputy Directors, Regional Administrators, and the IIT should be on distribution for an Advance Copy. AEOD will make arrangements to have couriers deliver the Advance Copies to the Commissioners and to the EDO as soon as it is available.

An additional 75 copies of the team's report will be required for the Commission briefing and delivered by courier to the Office of the Secretary on the day of the briefing. These copies will not be marked OUO or "Advance Copy." The EDO may forward a copy of the III report to the affected licensee before the Commission briefing, and simultaneously forward copies of the advance report to the Public Document Room and the appropriate local Public Document Room (PDR). Following the Commission briefing, the EDO will transmit a copy of the team's final investigation report to the licensee and the staff for review and comment. The purpose for this is to allow the licensee and the staff an opportunity to provide comments on the team's report prior to the EDO defining and assigning follow-up actions to NRC offices. Any subsequent information concerning the final report, such as licensee and NRC staff comments, will also be placed in the appropriate PDR.

5.8 Distribution of the Published NUREG

The technical writer/editor will arrange for proper report distribution after consulting with the team leader. As a minimum, distribution should be made to NRC Branch Chiefs and above (technical offices only), including Regional Offices, all resident inspectors, and enough copies to accompany the Generic Letter. In general, the Regional Administrator of the affected Region should receive 15 copies and AEOD should receive 75 copies of the report. The final copies for IIT members will come from AEOD's allotment. The technical writer/editor should call the Office of Governmental and Public Affairs and the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) to learn of their requirements.

5.9 Schedule

The IIT shall prepare and transmit its final report to the Commission and the EDO in about 45 days from the time the team is activated, unless the EDO grants an extension of the schedule. The EDO will schedule a meeting approximately one week after the Advance Copy has been distributed for the IIT to brief the Commission on 'ts investigation.

The following writing/editing schedule provides guidance to ensure that the report is finished on time.

- Days 1-14 Team's onsite investigation.
- Days 15-32 Team members write their sections and include findings and conclusions in text.
 - Members prepare draft figures and select photographs during this period to give Graphics adequate preparation time.
 - Original drafts are typed on the IBM 5520 work processing system.
 - Authors/team leader review and authors rewrite.
 - Drafts are revised on the IBM 5520.

- Days 33-41 The team assembles an essentially complete draft of the report for each member to review. The Director, AEOD should be given this draft for information and review as they deem appropriate. (The purpose of the AEOD review is to provide suggestions to the designee(s) team leader concerning the completeness of the report.)
 - Following this review, the team meets to discuss comments on each section. (The team leader rewrites on the master copy as the discussion proceeds.)
 - The team leader's master copy is then revised on the IBM 5520.
 - The editor reviews each section.
 - The authors review the editor's comments and resolve problems.
 - The team leader extracts findings and conclusions into a separate section, but leaves findings and conclusions in text.
 - The draft is revised on the IBM 5520.
 - The team meets to resolve team and AEOD comments. The team leader determines which AEOD comments to incorporate into the report.
- Day 42 The team leader (with the Director of AEOD) briefs the _JO on findings and conclusions.
- Day 43 The team moves to the Electronic Text Processing Branch (ETP, formerly CRESS) for its final review and corrections.
 - The team makes final review of the complete draft for typos, consistency, and errors, and reviews findings/conclusions for accuracy and consistency. Team members review the same draft (i.e., review sections in series).
 - The final draft is put into single-space format.
 - The team leader and editor review the final text, resolve typos, etc., and the team leader prepares a transmittal memorandum (Exhibit 3).
 - All team members should concur on the report and on the transmit al memorandum.
- Day 44 The editor and team leader assemble the final version and send it to Reproduction.

- Reproduction makes 25 copies of this "Advance Copy" version for distribution by courier to the Office of the Secretary for the Commission Briefing.
- Day 45- Couriers deliver Advance Copies to Commissioners and the EDO.
 - The EDO will transmit a copy of the report to the licensee and staff for review and comment. Copies will also be sent to the PDR.
- Day 52- IIT presents its report to the Commission.
 - Published NUREG distributed to staff and public.
 - The EDO will define and assign follow-up actions based on the IIT report and comments received from the licensee and staff.

Assumptions Upon Which the Schedule is Based:

- That at least three vpists and IBM 5520 terminals will be available during the week and extra help will be available on the weekends.
- That the team will schedule the completion date for the Advance Copy on a Monday so that the team can use ETP facilities and operators during the weekend.
- That it is prudent not to release the team's report for printing as a NUREG until after the Commission briefing.
- That the team will work 10-12 hour days, including weekends and holidays, while on site.
- That the team will work 8-10 hour days with a !ittle weekend work upon its initial return to Headquarters.
- That the team will work 12-14 hour days, including weekends, during the final 2-3 weeks.

5.10 Exhibits

Exhibit 1 Sample Report Outline

Abstract

List of Figures and Tables

The NRC Team for the (Facility Name) Event of (Event Date)

Acronyms and Abbreviations

- 1. INTRODUCTION
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF FACT FINDING EFFORTS
 - 2.1 General Approach
 - 2.2 Interviews and Meetings
 - 2.3 Plant Data
 - 2.4 Quarantined Equipment and Troubleshooting Procedures
- NARRATIVE OF THE INCIDENT 3.
- 4. SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS
- 5. EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE
- HUMAN PERFORMANCE 6.
 - 6.1 Introduction
 - 6.2 Shift Staffing
 - 6.3 Event Recognition
 - 6.4 Adequacy of Procedures

 - 6.5 Compliance with Procedures6.6 Role of the Shift Techical Advisor
 - 6.7 Licensed Operator Training
 - 6.8 Nonlicensed Operator Training
 - 6.9 Radiation Protection and Emergency Plan
- 7. PRECURSORS TO THE EVENT AND RELATED NRC AND LICENSEE ACTIONS
- 8. S. GNIFICANCE OF THE INCIDENT
- 9. ADDITIONAL ISSUES
- CONCLUSIONS
 - 10.1 Principal Findings and Conclusions
 - 10.2 Other Findings and Conclusions

APPENDIX

Executive Director for Operations memorandum establishing the team.

VALVE SYMBOLS

GATE (OPEN)	THREE-WAY
GATE (CLOSED)	STOP CHECK (OPEN)
→ GLOBE	STOP CHECK (CLOSED)
GLOBE (STOP CHECK)	- CHECK
NEEDLE	BUTTERFLY (DAMPER)
MOTOR OPERATED	GLAND LEAK-OFF
AIR OPERATED	PLUG or BALL
FLOW CONTROL	SAUNDER'S TYPE
DIAPHRAGM	- QUICK HAND OPERATED
SAFETY OF RELIEF	GATE (DOUBLE DISK)
ANGLE	SOLENOID

VALVE SYMBOLS



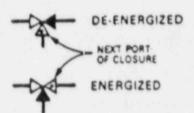
SQUIB ACTUATED SHEAR PLUG



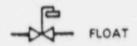
SPECIAL ANGLE



GLOBE "Y" PATTERN











MANUAL REMOTE

MANUAL OVER RIDE

MANUAL TRIP & RESET

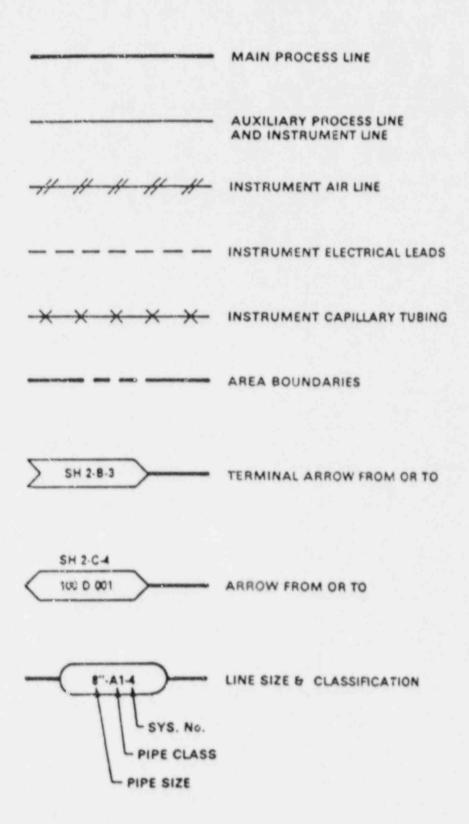
EXCESS FLOW CHECK

MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

-	REDUCER, INCREASER	- FILTER	
-101-	EXPANSION JOINT	TT- TRAP	
→	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION	FLOW METER	T)
4	EDUCTOR	THREADED CAP	
-00-	AIR EJECTOR	QUICK DISCONNECT	
-101-	BASKET STRAINER (SIMPLEX)	D WELD CAP	
-%-	BASKET STRAINER	HOSE CONNECTION	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	RUTURE DISC		
	SPOOL PIECE		
	"Y" TYPE STRAINER		
-1º-	SPECTACLE FLANGE		

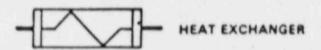
Graphics Attachment

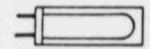
LINE CODING



MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

Graphics Attachment





HEAT EXCHANGER (DOUBLE TUBE)



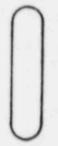
ACCUMULATOR



DIAPHRAGM TANK



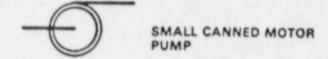
STEAM GENERATOR



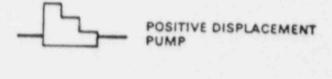
PRESSURIZER

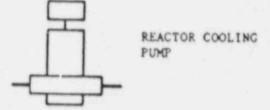
PUMPS











ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTS

1/P	CONVERTER (CURRENT PNEUMATIC)		REMOTE OR LOCAL PANEL
	MULTI POINT RECORDER		MAIN CONTROL ROOM
5	ELECTRONIC TRIP UNIT	⟨¬>	ALARM HIGH USED WHEN SERVICE IS DEFINED
	COMPUTER SIGNAL	\Diamond	ALARM LOW
	LOGIC		B US
Θ	LOCAL	\otimes	GENERATOR
0	TRANSMITTER	_^-	BREAKER
)O(°	OPEN LIGHT	\$\$\\\$\\$\\$\\$\\$	TRANSFORMER

BATTERY





NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D. C. 20656 February 15, 1986

MEMORANDUM FOR:

Victor Stello, Jr., Acting

Executive Director for Operations

FROM:

Frederick J. Hebdon, Leader

Rancho Seco Incident Investigation Team

SUBJECT:

TRANSMITTAL OF THE TEAM'S REPORT CONCERNING THE LOSS OF INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM POWEP AND OVERCOOLING TRANSIENT AT RANCHO SECO ON

DECEMBER 26. 1985

Enclosed for your information and appropriate followup action is the Team's report which documents the circumstances and probable causes of the loss of integrated control system power and overcooling transient that occurred at Rancho Seco on December 26, 1985. The Team's report discusses the major implications of the event and includes the Team's findings and conclusions.

It is our understanding that you will take appropriate actions on the important matters contained in the Team's report. Thus, with this report and subsequent appropriate briefings, the work of the Team will be completed. The enclosed report is an advance copy of NUREG-1195, which will be released publicly at the time of the Commission briefing now scheduled for Tuesday, february 25, 1986.

If I can provide any additional information or clarification regarding the Team's report or activities, please let me know.

Frederick J. Hebdon, IIT Leader Rancho Seco Incident Investigation Team

Enclosure: As stated

Chairman Palladino
Commissioner Roberts
Commissioner Asselstine
Commissioner Bernthal
Commissioner Zech

DISTRIBUTION w/enclosure

J. Roe, DEDO T. Rehm, AO/EDO

J. Sniezek, DEDROGR
H. Denton, NRR
J. Taylor, IE
R. Minogue, RES
J. Davis, NYSS
Regional Administrators
D. Eisenhut, NRR
R. Vollmer, IE

D. Eisenhut, NRR
R. Vollmer, IE
C. J. Heltemes, Jr., AEOD
C. Kammerer, CA
G. Cunningham, ELD
J. Fouchard, PA
E. Jordan, IE
G. Holahan, NRR
R. Friley, ACRS
S. Miner, NPR
G. Edison, III
H. Bailey, III
J. T. Beard, III

J. T. Beard, IIT N. Eaton, IIT

F. Hebdon, 117

Form NRC-489 (1-76)

U. S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION NRC MANUAL TRANSMITTAL NOTICE

CHAPTER NRC-0513 NRC INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

SUPERSEDED: TRA		TRANSM	SMITTED:		
	Number	Date		Number	Date
			TN	0500-21	
Chapter	NRC-0513	8/8/86	Chapter_	NRC-0513	8/5/87
Page			Page _		
_		-	-		
Appendix_	NRC-0513	8/8/86	Appendix.	NRC-0513	8/5/87

REMARKS:

This chapter and appendix are revised to reflect the changes in assignments of responsibilities resulting from the recent NRC reorganization.

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION NRC MANUAL

Volume: 0000 General Administration

Part: 0500 Health and Safety

AEOD

CHAPTER 0513 NRC INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

0513-01 COVERAGE

This chapter defines the scope, objectives, authorities, and responsibilities, and establishes the basic requirements for the investigation of significant operational events involving reactor and non-reactor facilities licensed by the NRC. The Incident Investigation Program includes two investigatory initiatives involving responses by either an Incident Investigation Team or the less formal Augmented Inspection Team for certain safety-significant operational events. The investigation begins after the facility is placed in a safe, secure and stable condition, and, if applicable, after any incident response as defined in Chapter NRC-0502. Operational events of lesser safety significance will continue to be reviewed and evaluated as described in NRC-0515.

0513-02 OBJECTIVES

The overall goal of the Incident Investigation Program is to promote public health and safety and provide for the common defense and security by reducing the frequency of incidents and preventing accidents. This goal is accomplished by ensuring that the investigation of significant operational events is timely, structured, coordinated, and formally administered; and that a complete technical and regulatory understanding of such events is achieved. The following objectives are designed to meet this goal:

- 021 Ensure that significant operational events are investigated in a manner that is timely, objective, systematic and technically sound, that factual information pertaining to the events is documented, and that probable cause(s) are ascertained.
- 022 Increase the effectiveness of NRC regulatory programs and licensee operations by the prompt dissemination of the facts, conditions, circumstances, and probable causes of significant operational events and the identification of appropriate followup action.
- 023 Improve regulatory oversight of licensee activities by uncovering facts that could show whether the regulatory process prior to the event contributed directly to the cause or course of the event.

0513-03 RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES

- O31 The Executive Director for Operations approves the investigation of significant operational events by Incident Investigation Teams and is responsible for and ensures that followup actions are taken as a result of each investigation, as defined in Appendix 0513, Parts I and II.
- O32 The Director, Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data, maintains responsibility for establishment and maintenance of NRC investigatory capability and for arranging for training of designated team members, as defined in Appendix 0513.
- 033 Other NRC Offices have responsibilities for the Incident Investigation Program as defined in this chapter and appendix.
- 034 NRC staff functions in the execution of the Incident Investigation Program as defined in NRC Appendix 0513, Parts II and III.

0513-04 DEFINITIONS

- 041 Incident Investigation. A formal process conducted for the purpose of accident prevention which includes the gathering and analysis of information; the determination of findings and making conclusions, including the determination of probable cause(s) concerning significant operational events; and dissemination of the investigation results for NRC, industry, and public review.
- 042 Incident Investigation Team (IIT). A group of technical experts who do not and have not had previous significant involvement with licensing and inspection activities at the affected facility and who perform the single NRC incident investigation of significant operational events as defined in Appendix 0513, Part II. The IIT is led by a senior NRC manager. Each IIT reports directly to the Executive Director for Operations and is independent of Regional and Headquarters Office management.
- O43 Augmented Inspection Team (AIT). A group of Regional technical experts augmented by personnel from Headquarters or other Regions, that performs incident inspections as defined in Appendix 0513, Part III. Its members may have had prior involvement with licensing and inspection activities at the affected facility. The AIT reports directly to the Regional Administrator.
- O44 Significant Operational Event. Any radiological, safeguards or other safety-related operational event at an NRC-licensed facility which, by its consequences, poses an actual or potential hazard to public health and safety, property, or the environment. A Significant Operational Event may also be referred to as an Incident.

The investigatory response is defined by the potential safety significance of the event, the nature and complexity of the event, and the potential generic safety implications of the event. The levels of investigatory responses are defined as follows:

- a. An IIT performs the single NRC investigation of significant operational events which may include one or more of the following characteristics:
 - A significant radiological release, a major release of uranium recovery byproduct material to unrestricted areas, or personnel over-exposure.
 - (2) Plant operation that exceeded, or was not included in, the design bases of the facility.
 - (3) Appears to involve a major deficiency in design, construction, or operation having potential generic safety implications.
 - (4) An event that led to a site area emergency.
 - (5) A safety limit of the licensee's Technical Specifications was exceeded.
 - (6) A significant loss of integrity of the fuel, the primary coolant pressure boundary, or the primary containment boundary of a nuclear reactor.
 - (7) Loss of a safety function or multiple failures in systems used to mitigate an actual event.
 - (8) An event that is sufficiently complex, unique, or not understood to warrant an independent investigation, or an event which warrants an investigation, such as an event involving safeguards concerns to best serve the needs and interests of the Commission.
- b. An AIT performs inspections of events of lesser safety or safeguards significance. Events whose facts, conditions, circumstances, and probable cause(s) would contribute to the regulatory and technical understanding of a generic safety concern or an important lesson of experience will be assessed by an AIT. The characteristics of these events may include one or more of the following:
 - (1) Multiple failures in safety-related systems.
 - (2) Possible adverse generic implications.
 - (3) Are considered to be complicated and the probable causes are unknown or difficult to understand.
 - (4) Involve significant system interactions.
 - (5) Repetitive failures or events involving safety-related equipment or deficiencies in operations.
 - (6) Involve questions/concerns pertaining to either licensee operational or managerial performance.

0513-05 BASIC REQUIREMENTS

- 051 Applicability. The provisions of this chapter and its appendix apply to the Headquarters and Regional Offices of NRC.
- 052 Appendix 0513. Defines the major components of the Incident Investigation Program (i.e., incident investigation and augmented inspection).
 - a. Appendix 0513, Part I, INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM. Establishes responsibilities and functions for NRC offices for incident investigation; defines objectives and authorities; and provides general guidance.
 - b. Appendix 0513, Part II, INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAMS. Outlines Incident Investigation Team (IIT) response, objectives, and authorities; provides guidance for development of procedures; and establishes followup responsibilities.
 - Appendix 0513, Part III, AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAMS. Outlines Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) response, objectives, and authorities, and provides general guidance.

PART I

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

A. COVERAGE

This part defines the responsibilities and functions of the various Offices of NRC in establishing and implementing IITs and AITs.

B. DUTIES

- The Executive Director for Operations (EDO):
 - a. Determines whether a potentially significant operational event is to be investigated by an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) (See Appendix 0513, Part II).
 - b. Selects the IIT leader and team members, provides policy and technical direction, and ensures the independence of the Incident investigation Team.
- 2. The Director, Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data:
 - a. Administers the Incident Investigation Program to meet the objectives set forth in this chapter, with the assistance of other NRC Offices.
 - b. Assures that procedures governing IITs are developed, coordinated, approved, distributed, and maintained.
 - c. Identifies and provides staff to be members and leaders of IITs and AITs.
 - d. Provides administrative support to IITs necessary to achieve objectives defined in Appendix 0513, Part II, with assistance from other NRC Offices.
 - e. For events which warrant at least an AIT response, consults with the Regional Administrator and the Director of NRR or NMSS to decide if an AIT or IIT response is appropriate. Identifies the potential safety issues and provides recommendations to the EDO on events warranting an IIT response.
 - f. Establishes and maintains rosters of potential team leaders and team members who are certified in incident investigation via formal training, and makes recommendations to the EDO concerning IIT composition.
 - g. Identifies needed training and coordinates training requirements for IIT candidates with the Office of Personnel.

h. Assesses the effectiveness of the Incident Investigation Program activities and recommends action, as appropriate, to improve the program.

3. The Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation:

- a. Assures that procedures governing AITs are defined, developed, coordinated, approved, distributed, and maintained.
- Identifies and provides staff to be members and leaders of IITs and AITs.
- c. Provides assistance in implementing the Incident Investigation Program.
- d. Recommends to and coordinates with the appropriate Regional Administrator on events which may warrant an AIT as defined in Appendix 0513, Part III.
- e. For events which warrant at least an AIT response, consults with the Regional Administrator and the Director of AEOD to decide if an AIT or IIT response is appropriate. Identifies the potential reactor safety or reactor safeguards issues and provides recommendations to the EDO on events warranting an IIT response, including IIT composition.

4. The Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards:

- a. Identifies and provides staff to be members and leaders of IITs and AITs.
- Provides assistance in implementing the NRC Incident Investigation Program.
- Recommends to and coordinates with the appropriate Regional Administrator on events which may warrant an AIT as defined in Appendix 0513, Part III.
- d. For events which warrant at least an AIT response, consults with the Regional Administrator and the Director of AEOD to decide if an AIT or IIT response is appropriate. Identifies the potential non-reactor safety or safeguards issues and provides recommendations to the EDO on events warranting an IIT response, including the IIT composition.

5. The Director, Office of Administration and Resources Management:

Provides staff to assist IITs in writing, editing, word processing, and publication of reports through the Division of Publication Services.

6. The Director, Office of Personnel:

Manages, directs, and coordinates the training program for IIT candidates through the Employee Development and Training staff.

Regional Administrators:

- a. In coordination with NRR or NMSS, determine those operational events warranting investigation by an AIT and as soon as it becomes clear that at least an AIT is warranted--preferably before an AIT is actually established--consult with the Directors, NRR or NMSS, and AEOD, to consider whether an IIT response is appropriate. Identify the potential safety issues and provide recommendations to the EDO on events warranting an IIT response, including the IIT composition.
- b. Select the AIT leader and team members and direct, coordinate, and approve the performance of AIIs.
- c Provide assistance in implementing the NRC Incident Investigation Program.
- d. Identify and provide staff to be members and leaders of IiTs and AITs.
- e. For all IITs and some AITs, issue a Confirmatory Action Letter, as appropriat, to the affected licensee requiring that, within the constraints of ensuring plant safety, relevant failed equipment is quarantined and subject to agreed upon controls for troubleshooting; that information and data related to the event is protected; and that the plant is maintained in a safe shutdown condition until concurrence is received from the NRC to restart.

8. Director, Office of Governmental and Public Affairs:

- a. Follows established NRC public information policies for release of information related to NRC investigatory responses to operational events (see Appendix 0513, Parts II and III).
- b. Promotes the NRC policy of encouraging licensees to take the lead in information dissemination activities related to incident investigations at their facilities.
- Identifies and provides staff to support IITs.

9. The Director, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research:

 a. Identifies and provides staff to be members and leaders of IITs and AITs. Provides assistance in implementing the NRC Incident Investigation Program.

10. The Office of the General Counsel:

- Provides assistance in implementing the NRC incident investigation Program.
- b. Identifies and provides staff to support IITs.

PART II

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAMS

This Part defines the investigatory initiative involving a response by an Incident Investigation Team (IIT).

A. OBJECTIVES OF INCIDENT INVESTIGATION TEAM

Conduct a timely, thorough, systematic, formal, and independent investigation of certain safety-significant events occurring at facilities licensed by the NRC.

Collect, analyze, and document factual information and evidence sufficient to determine the probable cause(s), conditions, and circumstances pertaining to the event.

B. SCOPE OF INCIDENT INVESTIGATION

The investigation performed by an IIT emphasizes factfinding and determination of probable cause for a significant operational event (as defined in this chapter). The scope of the investigation is sufficient to ensure that the event is clearly understood, the relevant facts and circumstances are identified and collected, and the probable cause(s) and contributing cause(s) are identified and substantiated by the evidence associated with the event. The investigation shall consider whether licensee and NRC activities preceding and contributing to the event were timely and adequate.

It is expected that the scope of an IIT will include conditions preceding the event, event chronology, systems response, human factors considerations, equipment performance, precursors to the event, emergency response, safety significance, radiological considerations, and findings and conclusions.

The scope of the investigation does not include:

- 1. Specific assessment of violations of NRC rules and requirements; or
- Review of the design and licensing bases for the facility except as necessary to assess the cause for the event under investigation.

C. SCHEDULE

The IIT shall be activated as soon as practicable after the safety significance of the operational event is determined and will begin its investigation as soon as practicable after the facility has been placed in a safe, secure, and stable condition. If there is an NRC incident response, the investigation will begin after it is deactivated.

The IIT shall issue interim reports at appropriate intervals outlining the status, plans, and relevant new information related to its investigation.

The IIT shall prepare and transmit its final report to the Commission and the EDO in about 45 days from activation of the team, unless relief is granted by the EDO.

D. TEAM COMPOSITION AND QUALIFICATIONS

The IIT will be composed of technical experts selected on the basis of their expertise, potential contributions to the event investigation, and their freedom from significant involvement in the licensing and inspection of the facility invoived or other activities associated with issues that had a direct impact on the course or consequences of the event. The number of members and areas of technical expertise required for each IIT will be determined based on the type of facility and characteristics of the event.

The team leader and expert members should, in general, be selected from rosters of candidates who have been certified through formal training in incident investigation. The team leader shall be a senior NRC manager from the Senior Executive Service.

E. DUTIES

The IIT carries out the single NRC factfinding investigation of the event and is authorized and responsible to pursue all aspects of an event that are within its scope as defined above. NRC response personnel on site shall provide support as needed to assure the efficient and effective transition to investigation of the event, so as not to interfere with plant safety.

The following duties are in addition to the duties defined in this chapter and appendix.

1. The Executive Director for Operations:

- Approves the need for, establishes, and provides policy and technical directions to the IIT.
- Determines that the investigation was effectively conducted and consistent with the goals of the Incident Investigation Program.
- Assigns followup actions associated with the IIT report.

2. The Director, Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data:

- Provides administrative support to the IIT by assisting the Team to meet its objectives and schedule.
- Provides advice and consultation to IIT leader on procedural matters and suggestions regarding completeness of IIT report.
- Coordinates with Director, Office of Administration and Resources Management, to provide support necessary to publish an IIT report as a NUREG document.

Regional Administrators:

- a. Provide assistance in briefing and providing background information to the IIT when it arrives on site.
- b. Provide on-site support for the IIT during its investigation.
- identify and provide staff to monitor licensee troubleshooting activities to assess equipment performance.

4. IIT Leader:

- a. Directs and manages the IIT in its investigation and assures that the objectives and schedules are met for the investigation as defined in this chapter and appendix.
- b. Identifies, adds, and removes equipment 'rom the quarantined list within the constraints of ensuring plant safety and equipment testing and maintenance requirements, and determining causes for equipment anomalies.
- c. Serves as principal spokesperson for the IIT activities in interacting with the licensee, NRC Offices, ACRS, news media, and other organizations on matters involving the investigation.
- d. Prepares frequent status reports documenting IIT activities, plans, significant findings, and safety concerns that may require timely remedial actions, or issuance of Information Notices, Bulletins, or Orders.
- e. Receives direction and supervision from the Executive Director for Operations.
- f. Identifies and requests that the EDO provide additional IIT resources (e.g., additional members, consultants, contractor assistance) as needed.
- g. Identifies and recommends to the EDO the need for further studies and investigations, such as staff performance in regulatory activities prior to the event, when significant concerns could not be thoroughly evaluated because of time or resource limitations.

F. CONDUCT OF INVESTIGATION

The investigation process is based on the principles of incident investigation provided in IIT training programs and described in IIT procedures.

 The team composition of the IIT shall be structured and the procedures developed to maintain independence and objectivity. Personnel possessing a high degree of independence, ingenuity, and resourcefulness should be selected to assure that the investigation is conducted in a timely, professional, thorough, and coordinated manner.

- 2. Implementing Procedures. Procedures to guide and control the establishment and investigatory activities of an IIT are to be included in an investigation manual. At a minimum, the following procedures shall be developed by the Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data:
 - a. A procedure for activating an IIT including responsibilities, coordination, communication, team composition, and guidance.
 - A procedure for IIT investigation of an operational event including responsibilities, work plan, communication, interfaces, scope, and schedule.
 - c. A procedure for interviewing personnel.
 - d. A procedure for collecting and maintaining records, documents, data, and other information.
 - e. A procedure for treatment of quarantined equipment.
 - f. A procedure for preparation, release, and distribution of the IIT report and related documents.
 - A procedure defining administrative support requirements for an IIT.

G. FOLLOWUP ACTIONS

Upon receipt of the IIT report, the EDO shall identify and assign NRC Office responsibility for generic and plant-specific actions resulting from the investigation that are safety significant and warrant additional attention or action. Office Directors shall provide a written status report on the disposition of each assigned action as directed by the EDO.

Followup actions associated with the IIT report do not necessarily include all licensee actions, nor do they cover NRC staff activities associated with normal event followup such as authorization for restart, plant inspections, or possible enforcement items. These items are expected to be defined and implemented through the normal organizational structure and procedures.

PART III

AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAMS

This Part defines the inspection initiative involving a response by an Augmented Inspection Team (AIT).

A. OBJECTIVES OF AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAM

Conduct a timely, thorough, and systematic inspection related to significant operational events at facilities licensed by the NRC.

Assess the safety significance of the event and communicate to Regional and Headquarters management the facts and safety concerns related to the event such that appropriate followup actions can be taken (e.g., study a generic concern, issue an Information Notice or Bulletin).

Collect, analyze, and document factual information and evidence sufficient to determine the cause(s), conditions, and circumstances pertaining to the event.

B. SCOPE OF AUGMENTED INSPECTION

The AIT response should emphasize fact-finding and determination of probable cause(s) and should be limited to issues directly related to the event.

The AIT response should be sufficiently broad and detailed to ensure that the event and related issues are well defined, the relevant facts and circumstances are identified and collected, and the findings and conclusions are identified and substantiated by the information and evidence associated with the event. The inspection should consider the adequacy of the licensee actions during the event.

The scope of the inspection shall be defined and revised, as appropriate, by the Regional Administrator directing the AIT inspection.

C. SCHEDULE

The AIT shall be activated as soon as practicable after the safety significance of the event is determined and should begin its inspection as soon as practicable after the facility has been placed in a safe, secure, and stable condition.

The AIT shall prepare and transmit its report to the Regional Administrator within 30 days from activation, unless relief is granted by the Regional Administrator.

D. TEAM COMPOSITION AND QUALIFICATIONS

The AIT will be composed of technical experts from the responsible Regional Office, augmented by personnel from Headquarters or other Regions with special technical qualifications to complement the technical expertise of the Regional response. The size of the AIT and the areas of expertise will be

determined by the Regional Administrator and coordinated with other NRC Offices based on the event and its implications.

The AIT Leader will normally be selected from the responsible Regional Office unless lead is transferred to another NRC Office by mutual consent through a Task Interface Agreement.

E. DUTIES

The AIT is authorized and responsible to pursue all pertinent aspects of an operational event. The following duties of NRC offices are in addition to those defined in this chapter and appendix.

1. The Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation:

- Monitors and evaluates the AIT process and products, and assures that AIT procedures are properly maintained.
- Defines, develops, coordinates, approves, and maintains the necessary procedures to guide and control AIT activities.

2. Regional Administrators:

- Staff, direct, supervise, coordinate, and approve the performance of AITs.
- Ensure that the AIT response is initiated, defined, and conducted in a manner that achieves the objectives.
- Evaluate if and when the AIT inspection should be upgraded to c. an IIT, and, in consultation with the Director of NRR or NMSS, and AEOD, recommend to the EDO that an IIT response is warranted.
- Provide administrative support and resources to AITs in assistd. ing the AIT to meet its objectives and schedule.
- Issue a periodic Daily Staff Note to the EDO when an AiT response is implemented and provide updates as appropriate.
- Identify and request additional expertise for AIT response from other NRC Offices.
- The duties defined in this part for a specific AIT may be transferred to another NRC office by mutual consent through a Task Interface Agreement.

3. The A!T Leader:

Manages the AIT in its inspection and assures that the objectives and schedules are met for the inspection as defined in this chapter and appendix.

- b. With the approval of the Regional Administrator, adds and removes equipment from a quarantined list (if applicable) within the constraints of ensuring plant safety, determining causes for equipment anomalies, and testing and maintenance considerations.
- c. Serves as principal spokesperson for AIT activities in interacting with the licensee, NRC Offices, ACRS, news media, and other organizations on matters involving the inspection.
- d. Prepares Interim status reports documenting AIT activities, plans, and new information. Communicates to NRC offices any significant findings and safety concerns that may require timely remedial actions for issuance of Information Notices, Bulletins, or Orders.
- e. Receives direction and supervision from the Regional Administrator.

F. AIT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES

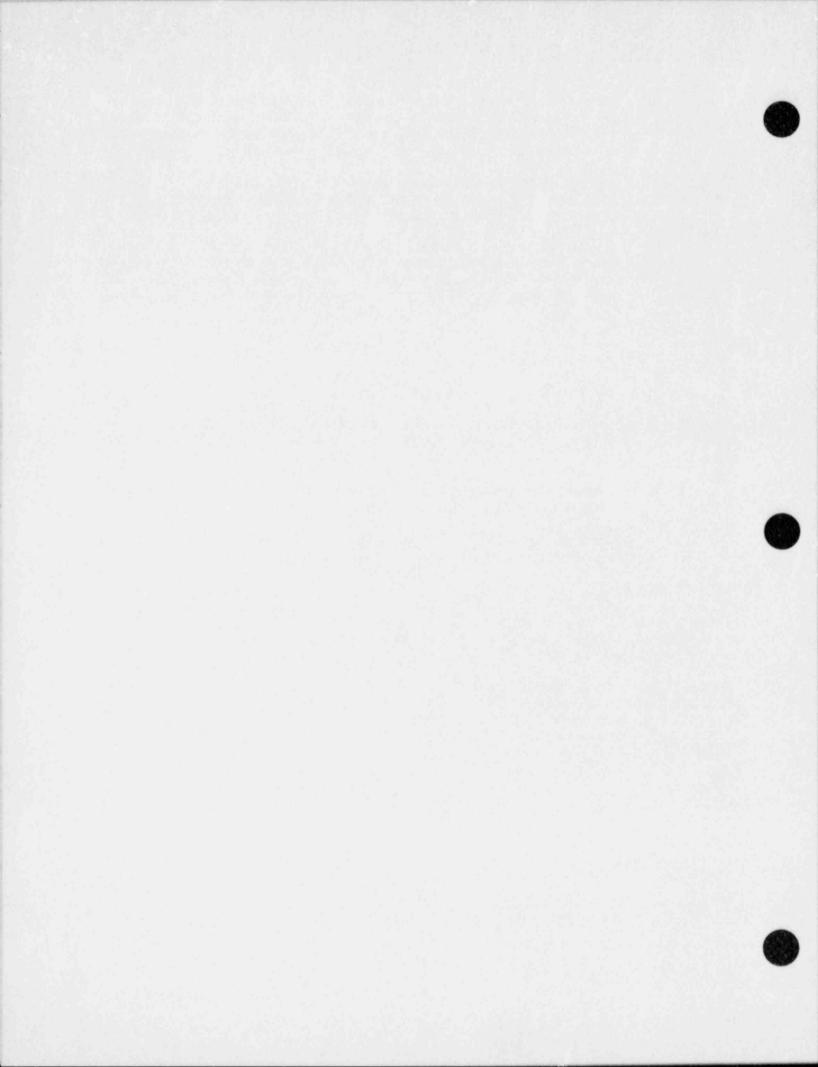
At a minimum, the following AIT implementing procedures shall be prepared by the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation and included in the investigation Manual:

- A procedure for activating an AIT including responsibilities, coordination, communication, and guidance.
- A procedure for AIT investigation of an operational event including responsibilities, communication, interfaces, scope, and schedule.

G. FOLLOWUP

Identification, review and approval of licensee corrective actions, licensee actions prior to restart, and NRC enforcement actions shall be through the normal organizational structure and procedures.

Followup actions such as changes in inspection programs or the incident investigation Programs, issuance of information Notices, Bulletins, or generic letters shall also be through the normal organization structure and procedures.





UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

NRC INSPECTION MANUAL

DOEA: PMAS

MANUAL CHAPTER 0325

AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAM

0325-01 PURPOSE

The purpose of this chapter is to include existing Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) basis and philosophy, currently in NRC Manual, Chapter 0513, in the inspection program. NRC Manual Chapter 0513, *NRC Incident Investigation Program, defines the authorities, responsibilities, and basic requirements for personnel investigating significant operational events, and characterizes the differences between an AIT and an Incident Investigation Team (IIT).

Note: Inspection Procedure 93800 is the implementing procedure for this manual chapter.

0325-02 OBJECTIVES

- Policy. To establish policy providing for the timely, thorough, and systematic inspection of significant operational events by an AIT. The purpose of an AIT is to determine the cause(s), conditions, and circumstances relevant to an event and to communicate its findings, safety concerns and recommendations to NRC management. This manual chapter addresses the following areas:
 - a. Authorities, responsibilities and duties in activating the AIT and in conducting the inspection.
 - b. Guidance on selecting operational events for AIT inspections.
 - c. Guidance on scheduling the conduct of AIT inspections.
 - d. Team composition and qualifications.

0325-03 AIT ACTIVATION - AUTHORITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

03.01 Executive F ector for Operations (EDO)

- a. Resolves contlicts between a Regional Office and/or one or more Program Offices regarding such matters as the need to initiate an AIT, the Office assigned lead responsibility for AIT implementation, and Office representation on an AIT.
- b. May upgrade the inspection response from AIT status to IIT status any time circumstances warrant the upgrade.

Issue Date: 01/14/88

03.02 Regional Administrator (or Designee)

- a. Determines which operational events warrant an AIT response. This decision is to be coordinated with NMSS and/or NRR.
- b. Determines if a higher level of response (i.e., an IIT) would be more appropriate, in consultation with Directors of NMSS and/or NRR, and AEOD. This consultation should occur when it becomes clear that at least an AIT response is warranted, but preferably before the AIT is actually activated.
- c. Notifies the Deputy Executive Director for Regional Operations (DEDRO) when the decision has been made to implement an AIT response.
- d. Selects the AIT leader (normally from the affected Regional Office) and the team members. The AIT leader and the team members should, if possible, be chosen from the roster of IIT candidates maintained by AEOD. However, team members may be chosen at large from the NRC staff to obtain the correct technical expertise. It is not necessary that each Office be represented on the AIT. The need for an Office to be represented will depend on the nature of the event and the technical expertise required for evaluation. By Office may be asked to provide support, as needed, to ensure an effective AIT response to designated events.
- e. Prepares a written charter for the AIT, delineating the scope of the inspection; limits the scope to issues closely related to the event.
- f. May transfer lead responsibility for AIT implementation to another Office, by mutual consent, through a Task Interface Agreement.
- g. May issue a Confirmatory Action Letter (CAL) to the affected licensee confirming licensee commitments to conduct an in-depth review of the event, to make available for questioning, individuals employed by the licensee or its consultants and contractors who possess knowledge of the event or its cause(s), to maintain the facility in a safe condition until concurrence is received from the NRC to resume operations (completion of the inspection and issuance of a report are not necessarily prerequisites for resuming operations) and, as appropriate, to quarantine and subject to agreed-upon controls equipment that has failed or misoperated, insofar as such actions do not interfere with the need to observe operational safety requirements. (The Incident Investigation Manual provides additional guidance on the purpose, scope, and format of a Confirmatory Action Letter.)
- h. Designates a regional representative as the point of contact whose function it will be to:
 - If appropriate, prepare a briefing package, in coordination with the AIT leader, for presentation to the AIT when the team members arrive on site. The briefing package should provide sufficient background information for team members to quickly grasp relevant data concerning the event and, as appropriate, should point out unique aspects of facility design; the briefing package should contain the AIT charter prepared by the Regional Administrator.

- 2. Coordinate the disposition of CAL commitments with the licensee.
- Arrange for obtaining escorted or unescorted access to the site for AIT members.
- 4. Arrange for sufficient office space and communications equipment for the AIT.
- 5. Enlist the support of the regional inspectors to help monitor the status of equipment on the quarantined equipment list (QEL) and the status of implementation of equipment action plans.
- 6. As appropriate, arrange for obtaining photographs of damaged equipment for inclusion in the AIT report.
- Reports in the Daily Staff Notes to the EDO when an AIT response has been implemented.

03.03 Program Office Directors (or Designees)

- a. Identify and provide staff to serve as team members and leaders and ensure that the administrative support necessary to dispatch AIT members in a timely manner is in place. (NRR, NMSS, AEOD, RES)
- b. Confer with a Regional Administrator (or designee) and with the Director of AEOD about whether an operational event warrants response by an AIT or an IIT. (NRR, NMSS)
- c. Coordinate the AIT activation and inspection effort when lead responsibility for AIT implementation is transferred to the Office. (NRR, NMSS)
- d. May issue an Order to Show Cause (Order) if the licensee and Regional Office cannot agree on the terms of a CAL, i.e., those actions the NRC believes the licensee should take following an event, or if it is deemed appropriate subsequent to the issuance of a CAL to reaffirm the licensee's commitments. (The Incident Investigation Manual provides additional guidance on the purpose, scope, and format of an Order.)

0325-04 CONDUCTING THE AIT INSPECTION - AUTHORITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

04.01 Regional Administrator (or Designee)

- a. Provides current status of AIT activities, in the Daily Staff Notes to the EDO.
- b. May revise the scope of the AIT charter during the inspection, as deemed necessary.
- c. Provides the team leader with an estimate of the duration of the AIT inspection phase (normally less than one week) and when the AIT report should be issued to the Regional Administrator (every effort

- should be made to accomplish this within 3 weeks from activation, but up to 30 days (or longer) is permissible if circumstances warrant).
- d. Advises the EDO and Directors, NRR, NMSS and AEOD of changes in the circumstances surrounding the inspection of an event that may warrant elevating the inspection to an IIT response.
- e. Authorizes revision of the Ouarantined Equipment List (QEL), i.e., determines which equipment should be added to (or removed from) the QEL based on recommendations from the AIT leader.
- f. Initiates followup actions based on the findings of the AIT report.
- g. Determines need for inspection support from other Offices (such as the Office of Investigations) and consultants.

04.02 Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) Leader

- a. Receives instructions from the Regional Administrator (or designee) on the scope and estimated schedule of the AIT effort.
 - Provides input on needed technical expertise (including consultants) and recommends team members.
- b. Supervises the AIT inspection.
 - Is responsible for conducting the inspection at the site, including organizing the inspection effort, and directing and supervising the fact-finding activities of the team members. The team members report directly to the team leader and are assigned to the AIT until released by the team leader.
- c. Is responsible for keeping NRC management informed of progress and significant findings of the inspection.
- d. Accommodates requests for executive presentations (briefings), e.g., before the ACRS or Commissioners.

0325-05 SELECTION OF OPERATIONAL EVENTS FOR AIT RESPONSE

05.01 General Guidance

- a. Candidates for AIT response are:
 - Events of lesser potential safety significance than those that satisfy the threshold criteria for IIT activation (see NRC Manual Chapter 0513).
 - Events whose facts, conditions, circumstances, and probable causes would contribute to the understanding of a generic safety concern or some other important lesson related to the specific event.
- 05.02 Event Characteristics. An AIT response is expected to result from an event at a facility that includes one or more of the following characteristics (partially excerpted from NRC Manual Chapter 0513, "NRC Incident Investigation Program"):

- a. Multiple failures in safety-related systems.
- b. Possible adverse generic implications.
- c. Considered to be complicated and the probable cause is unknown or difficult to understand.
- d. Involves significant system interactions.
- e. Repetitive failures or evants involving safety-related equipment or deficiencies in operations.
- f. Involves questions/concerns pertaining to either licensee operational or managerial performance.
- g. Significant overexposures to radiation.
- h. Significant radiation, releases of radioactivity, or radioactive contamination.
- 05.03 More Explicit Guidance on Non-Reactor Events. The following guidance more explicitly characterizes non-reactor events that may warrant the activation of an AIT:
 - a. Repeated instances of safeguards infractions that demonstrate the ineffectiveness of facility security provisions (guards or mechanical/electronic surveillance).
 - b. Repeated instances of the inadequacy of nuclear material control and accounting provisions to protect against theft or diversion of nuclear material.
 - c. Failure of a mill tailings dam with a substantial release of tailings material and solution off site.
 - d. Individual acute overexposures to radiation:
 - Whole-body dose equivalent (external dose or internal dose commitments)

5 rem

2. Skin

30 rem.

3. Extremities

75 rem

- e. Release of radioactive material in concentrations which, if averaged over a 24-hour period at the release point, would exceed 500 times the limits specified in Appendix B, Table II of 10 CFR Part 20.
- f. Such failure of radioactive material packaging that external radiation levels exceed 10 rads/hr or contamination of the packaging exceeds 1000 times the applicable limits specified in 10 CFR Part 71.87.

0325-06 SCHEDULE

O6.01 Activating an AIT. The AIT should be activated as soon as practical after the safety significance of the event is determined. The team

members should make every effort to respond to an event within 24 hours. The team should begin its inspection as soon as practicable after the facility has been placed in a safe, secure, and stable condition.

0325-07 TEAM COMPOSITION AND QUALIFICATIONS

O7.01 Composition and Qualifications. The AIT should be composed of experts from the responsible Regional Office, augmented by personnel from Headquarters or other Regions with special technical qualifications to complement the technical expertise of the Regional response. The size of the AIT and the areas of expertise will be determined by the Regional Administrator and coordinated with other NRC Offices based on the event and its implications.

END



UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

NRC INSPECTION MANUAL

DOEA: PMAS

INSPECTION PROCEDURE 93800

AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAM IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

PROGRAM APPLICABILITIES: 0325, 2515, 2600

93800-01 INSPECTION OBJECTIVES

To provide implementing procedures for Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) responses to operational events at reactor and nonreactor licensee facilities. Note: NRC Manual, Chapter 0513, "NRC Incident Investigation Program," defines the authorities, responsibilities, and basic requirements for personnel investigating significant operational events. Chapter 0513 also characterizes the differences between an AIT and an Incident Investigation Team (IIT). The corresponding document in the NRC Inspection Manual is Chapter 0325, "Augmented Inspection Team."

93800-02 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

02.01 AIT Leader

- a. Acts as the supervisor of the AIT.
- b. Conducts an entrance meeting with the licensee to discuss the purpose and scope of the AIT response, and to:
 - Obtain the licensee's understanding of the event (including operator actions and the performance of safety systems).
 - Request licensee assistance in scheduling interviews, obtaining information related to the event, and, if needed, assisting in inspection activities related to the event.
 - 3. Discuss the quarantined equipment list (QEL) and the procedure for changing it, if applicable.
- c. Before the end of the first day on site:
 - Forwards a recommendation to the Regional Administrator as to whether the AIT inspection should continue or be upgraded to an IIT response.
 - Prepares and transmits a Preliminary Notification (PN) report to the Regional Administrator for distribution.

8-7

Issue Date: 01/14/88

- d. Prepares supplemental PN reports and/or regional Morning Report inputs. The objective is to keep management informed of significant facts, findings, and progress of the inspection. This would include summaries of conference calls and significant staff communications.
- e. Conducts an exit meeting with the licensee to:
 - 1. Summarize the AIT inspection effort.
 - 2. Discuss preliminary findings of the AIT.
- f. Establishes guidelines for team members to document their inspection activities for the final report.
- g. Prepares a report for the Regional Administrator documenting the findings of the AIT.
- h. Meets with the Regional Administrator to discuss the AIT recommendation for staff followup based on the findings of the AIT report, and assists the Regional Administrator in coordinating the transfer of responsibility for followup actions.
- 02.02 AIT Members. Team members shall conduct a timely, thorough, and systematic inspection of significant operational events at facilities licensed by the NRC, under the supervision of the AIT leader.
 - Assess the safety significance of the event under the guidance of the AIT leader.
 - Collect, analyze, and document factual information and evidence as directed by the AIT leader.
- 02.03 Report of AIT Response. AIT findings are to be documented in about 3 weeks after the AIT is activated. This report should be issued to the Regional Administrator for followup action by the Regional or Program Offices through routine organizational channels using established procedures (e.g., Task Interface Agreements).

93800-03 INSPECTION GUIDANCE

- OS.01 Scope of AIT Response. The following guidance should not be construed as limiting AIT authority to pursue all pertinent aspects of an event. However, safety concerns raised that are not directly related to the event under consideration should be reported to Headquarters and/or Regional Office management for appropriate action.
 - a. Identify generic safety concerns in a timely manner to the Regional Administrator who will initiate follow-up actions. Recommendations for immediate follow-up actions, such as issuance of Information Notices. Generic Letters, or Bulletins, shall also be made through the normal organizational structure and procedures.

- b. Emphasize fact finding, i.e., fully understanding the circumstances surrounding an event and probable cause(s), including conditions preceding the event, event chronology, systems response, equipment performance, event precursors, human factors considerations, quality assurance considerations, radiological considerations, and safeguards considerations.
- c. Base the fact-finding effort on the most timely, reliable evidential material, including interviews and other documented material related to the event previously obtained by internal audit or investigative groups.
- d. It is not the responsibliity of an AIT to:
 - 1. Examine the regulatory process (to determine whether that process contributed directly to the cause or course of the event).
 - 2. Determine whether NRC rules/requirements were violated.
 - 3. Recommend enforcement actions.
 - 4. Address licensee actions related to plant restart.
 - 5. Address the applicability of generic safety concerns to other facilities.

D3.02 Documentation

- a. AIT Conduct. The Incident Investigation Manual (IIM) contains substantial guidance on the mechanics of conducting an incident investigation. This guidance should be applied, if it is deemed appropriate, in the course of conducting an AIT inspection. Specific attention should be paid to the following IIM sections:
 - A procedure for systematically selecting and maintaining records, documents, data, and other information (see Exhibit 4 of Chapter 2).
 - 2. The role of the Confirmatory Action Letter and the Order to Show Cause in an incident investigation (see Paragraph 1.6 (6) of Chapter 1, and Exhibits 2. 3. and 4 of Chapter 1).
 - An approach for ensuring that interviews are conducted in a uniform, systematic, and complete manner (see Chapter 3).
 - 4. The treatment of quarantined equipment (see Chapter 4).
- b. AIT Inspection Findings. The report should include, but need not be limited to, the following aspects of the inspection with references to identify sources of information:
 - 1. Description of transient or occurrence.
 - Sequence of events.
 - 3. Equipment failures.

- 4. Human factor/procedural deficiencies.
- 5. Quality assurance deficiencies.
- 6. Radiological consequences.
- 7. Probable contributing causes of the event.
- 8. Findings and conclusions.

03.03 Communications

a. The AIT leader. The AIT leader is encouraged to maintain communications with cognizant personnel from the Regional Office, NRR or NMSS, and AEOD, when the chronology and circumstances of the event are more clearly understood, to provide a first-hand update of the event and respond to any questions, and to discuss the appropriateness of the AIT response.

93800-04 INSPECTION RESOURCES

Because of the variety of possible events and complexity, it is not possible to estimate the needed resources to conduct an AIT inspection.

93800-05 REFERENCES

NRC Manual, Chapter 0513

Inspection Manual, Chapter 0325

Incident Investigation Manual

END



June 10, 1985

(Notation Vote)

SECY-85-208

For:

The Commissioners

From:

William J. Dircks

Executive Director for Operations

Subject:

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

Purpose:

To request the Commission's approval of the staff's plans to improve the existing program for the investigation of

significant operational events.

Background:

A recent study by the Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) identified a number of ways in which the NRC program for the investigation of significant operational events could be improved. The staff has reviewed this report as well as additional comments on this subject that have been prepared by ACRS and OPE. In addition, the staff has considered the comments provided at the Commission meeting on this subject which was held on May 9, 1985.

Discussion:

As a result of this evaluation, the staff has identified a number of changes in the existing program for the investigation of significant incidents that will substantially improve the program and will incorporate the substance of the comments and recommendations that have been made by the various groups that have reviewed this issue. The general concept and characteristics of these changes are given below. The specific details of the changes will be developed during the coming months as the detailed procedures for implementing this program are developed.

The Incident Investigation Program

In order to ensure that the investigation of significant events is structured, coordinated and formally administered, the staff plans to develop and implement an expanded program of event investigation. This expanded and strengthened program contains two new initiatives. For the few significant events with clear and serious implications for public health and safety, an inter-office, interdisciplinary team will be formed to conduct a

CONTACT: Frederick J. Hebdon, AEOD 492-4480 prompt, thorough and systematic investigation of the event. For a larger number of events with lesser significance or whose implications are not as clear, the regional-based investigation will be augmented by the assignment of one or more headquarters technical expert(s) who will participate directly and fully in the event investigation and analysis, and preparation of the final report.

The general concept and characteristics of the revised incident investigation program are discussed below.

- Significant operational events (reactor and nonreactor)
 will be investigated by a multi-discipline team made up of
 technical experts from the various NRC offices. If necessary, additional technical expertise will be obtained
 from National Laboratories and from technical consultants.
- 2. The duties, responsibilities and schedules to be followed will be formally established in an NRC Manual Chapter and associated supporting procedures. In cases where an Incident Investigation Team (IIT) is activated, the IIT will constitute the single NRC fact-finding investigation of the event.
- 3. Guidance will e developed and documented in the NRC Manual Chapter regarding the significant operational events to be investigated by the IITs. It is currently anticipated that the IITs will investigate approximately 2-3 events per year.
- 4. Each IIT will be formally established by the EDO based on recommendations from a Regional Administrator or a Program Office Director. In order to ensure the maximum degree of independence for the IITs, each IIT will report directly to the EDO.
- 5. Each team leader will be selected by the EDO. The team leader will be at the SES level and, to the extent practical will not have had any significant direct involvement in the licensing or inspection of the subject plant.
- 6. The number and composition of each IIT will be established by the team leader from pre-approved rosters based on the characteristics of the specific event to be investigated. Team members will be automatically relieved from existing duties for the duration of the investigation. Care will be taken to ensure that each team contains persons with detailed knowledge of the

subject plant (e.g., the Resident Inspector) and a sufficient number of persons who are independent of the licensing and inspection of the subject plant (e.g., AEOD, RES). To the extent possible, team members will be selected on the basis of their technical or operations expertise, potential contributions to the event investigation, and their freedom from significant direct involvement in the licensing and inspection of the plant involved or activities directly associated with the event. Candidates for participation on IITs will be identified in advance on rosters to be maintained by AEOD.

- Candidates for team leaders and for IIT members will receive formal training in incident investigation. To the extent practical, this training will be completed before they are assigned to an IIT.
- 8. Procedures will be developed to ensure that sufficient information is provided to IE, NRR, NMSS, or the Regions to enable immediate action to be taken (e.g., IE Bulletin, NRC Shutdown Order), if required, while maintaining the independence of the IITs.
- 9. Each IIT will prepare a single comprehensive report which will focus on a description of the event, fact-finding, identification of the root cause(s) of the event, and findings and conclusions. The report will be issued simultaneously to the Commission and the EDO. Copies of the report will be placed in the PDR and will be forwarded to the ACRS for independent review. Specific procedures will be established for the EDO to initiate appropriate follow-on actions and to formally respond to the IIT report. The approval and implementation of resulting corrective action will follow existing procedures, including CRGR review.
- 10. IIT will emphasize the collection and documentation of factual information and evidence associated with the event. The resulting record will include, as appropriate: documented statements of plant personnel involved with or influencing the event; pertinent records and documents such as logs, strip charts, computer printouts, procedures, and maintenance manuals and histories; and other documentation such as photographs and subsequent test and inspection results.
- Consideration will be given: to providing the capability to invite representatives from outside the NRC (e.g., INPO, NSSS suppliers) to participate in the III

- investigation; to providing subpoena power to the IIT; and to providing the authority to pre-empt parallel investigations by other organizations if they interfere with the III investigation.
- 12. Whenever an IIT is activated, an immediately effective Order or Confirmatory Action Letter, as appropriate, will be issued to the affected licensee requiring that, within the constraints of maintaining plant safety, the equipment is left in the "as found" condition and information and data concerning the event are retained. Specific procedures will be established in the Order or Confirmatory Action Letter to permit the team leader to lift all or part of the order as soon as possible in order to minimize the impact on continued plant operation. Specific procedures will be established to ensure that at no time will a "freeze" order interfere with maintaining a plant in a safe and stable condition.
- 13. Investigations will begin as soon as possible after identification of the significance of the event, but consistent with the need to ensure that the plant is placed in a safe and stable condition. Specific procedures will be established to define the relationship between the IIT and the NRC personnel on site who are monitoring the plant to ensure that it is placed and maintained in a safe and stable condition (e.g., Regional Response Team).
- 14. The IITs will be specifically directed to emphasize fact-finding and determination of probable cause and not to specifically search for violations of NRC rules and requirements in order to minimize any adversarial atmosphere during an investigation. Follow-on action regarding possible enforcement actions, based on factual information developed by an IIT investigation, will remain the responsibility of IE and the Regions. The information will also be provided to OI and OIA, as appropriate.
- 15. AEOD will administer the Incident Investigation Program, including development of the NRC Manual Chapter, and will provide necessary administrative support to the IITs.
- 16. It is currently expected that the IIT Manual Chapter and supporting procedures and personnel rosters will be prepared and approved on a timescale to allow implementation in early 1986.
- 17. In addition to the investigation of significant operating events by IITs, events of lesser significance which may involve a generic safety concern or

important lesson of experience, will be investigated by regional-based personnel augmented by technical experts from headquarters program offices or contractors. Events warranting this augmented approach will be identified by the Regional Administrator or by a Director of IE, NRR, or NMSS and will be coordinated with the appropriate Regional Administrators. These investigations will also emphasize prompt fact-finding, determination of root cause and "freezing" of conditions. Added training on technical investigations will be conducted for the involved staff.

- 18. Procedures for conducting augmented investigations of less significant events will be developed by IE, reviewed with other NRC offices and incorporated into the IE Manual. It is expected that these procedures will be available and special training initiated in early 1986.
- 19. In the interim, should a significant event occur, the staff response will be consistent with the above policies and practices, to the extent practical.

Conclusions:

The changes in the NRC Incident Investigation Program described above incorporate the intent of the comments and recommendations made by the various groups (e.g., BNL, ACRS, OPE) regarding needed improvements in event investigation. The revised incident investigation program will ensure that NRC investigations of significant events are conducted in a thorough, structured and coordinated manner that emphasizes fact-finding and determination of probable cause.

Finally as noted previously, the team leader and team members will be selected on the basis of technical competence and potential contributions to the investigation. To the degree possible, the team will be largely staffed with individuals with no significant involvement with licensing and inspection activities associated with the event or plant. Thus, independence from previous licensing and inspection activities will be achieved. This revised program provides a substantial improvement in the way staff investigates significance events with a minimum of disruption, increase in resources or realignment of existing office responsibilities.

Recommendation:

That the Commission:

1. Approve the course of action described in this Commission Paper and in Enclosure 1.

2. Note that a copy of this Commission Paper will be placed in the Public Document Room.

Scheduling:

If scheduled on the Commission agenda, I recommend that this paper be considered at an open meeting. No specific circumstance is known to the staff that would require Commission action by any particular date in the near term.

William d. Dircks

Executive Director for Operations

Enclosure: Draft Memo to C. J. Heltemes from W. J. Dircks

Commissioners' comments or consent should be provided directly to the Office of the Secretary by c.o.b. Thursday, June 27, 1985.

Commission Staff Office comments, if any, should be submitted to the Commissioners NLT Thursday, June 20, 1985, with an information copy to the Office of the Secretary. If the paper is of such a nature that it requires additional time for analytical review and comment, the Commissioners and the Secretariat should be apprised of when comments may be expected.

DISTRIBUTION:

Commissioners

OGC

OPE

OI

OCA

OIA

OPA

REGIONAL OFFICES

EDO

ELD

ACRS

ASLBP

ASLAP

DRAFT

MEMORANDUM FOR:

C. J. Heltemes, Jr., Director

Office for Analysis and Evaluation

of Operational Data

FROM:

William J. Dircks

Executive Director for Operations

SUBJECT:

IMPLEMENTATION OF A REVISED PROGRAM FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF SIGNIFICANT OPERATING EVENTS

In order to ensure that the investigation of significant events is structured, coordinated, and formally administered, you are requested to develop the necessary guidance for an expanded program of event investigation. This guidance is to be consistent with the commitments and characteristics of the revised program for the investigation of significant events as defined in my paper to the Commission dated June , 1985.

Specifically, you are requested to:

- Prepare an NRC Manual Chapter that will define the duties, responsibilities, and schedule for event investigation of significant events. This Manual Chapter is to contain guidance regarding the significant operational events to be investigated by an Incident Investigation Team (III).
- Prepare personnel rosters of candidate IIT leaders and members so that an IIT can be promptly established. These candidates should be preapproved by the Office Directors on the basis that if the individual is selected for IIT duty, he or she will be automatically relieved from existing assignments.
- Develop appropriate training plans for candidate IIT leaders and members and provide assistance for arranging for such training to be conducted as soon as possible.
- Prepare supporting procedures covering IIT activities. These procedures are to include the specific points and concerns identified in the Commission Paper.
- 5. Work with ELD to draft suitable language and procedures for issuing (and removing) an immediately effective Order or Confirmatory Action Letter requiring that, within the constraints of maintaining plant safety, equipment is left in the "as found" condition and information and data concerning the event are retained.

DRAFF

C. J. Heltemes, Jr.

DRAFT

6. Investigate the need for and feasibility of providing the capability to invite representatives from outside the NRC (e.g., INPO, NSSS suppliers) to participate in the III investigation; to providing subpoena power to the III; and to providing the authority to preempt parallel investigations by other organizations if they interfere with the III investigation.

You are requested to accomplish the above activities on a timescale to allow an IIT to be established in accordance with approved guidance and personnel rosters in early 1986.

William J. Dircks Executive Director for Operations

DRAFT

Appendix D

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF INDUSTRY COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

REFERENCES:

- Letter from P. W. Lyon, INPO, to C. J. Heltemes, Jr., NRC, Subject: Review of Incident Investigation Procedures, dated September 15, 1986.
- Letter from L. D. Butterfield, WOG, to C. J. Heltemes, Jr., NRC, Subject: Westinghouse Owners' Group (WOG) Comments on Incident Investigation Procedures, dated September 30, 1986.
- Letter from T. A. Pickens, BWROG, to C. J. Heltemes, Jr., NRC, Subject: BWROG Comments on Draft Incident Investigation Manual, dated November 26, 1986.
- Letter from J. H. Taylor, B&W, to C. J. Heltemes, Jr., NRC, Subject: Incident Investigation Procedures, dated October 21, 1986.
- Letter from J. K. Gasper, CEOG, to C. J. Heltemes, Jr., NRC, Subject: C-E Owners' Group Comments on NRC Incident Investigation Manual, dated December 2, 1986.

In early August 1986, a draft of the subject IIT procedures was provided to all the Owners' Groups, the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO), and the Nuclear Safety Analysis Center (NSAC) for comment. Due to prior commitments, NSAC has indicated they will be unable to formally respond; however, they will be prepared to discuss any concerns regarding the IIT procedures in a future meeting with the Incident Investigation Staff (IIS) to be scheduled when a regional workshop is held in their vicinity.

We have resolved all of the comments that we have received and have revised a number of the IIT procedures accordingly. The resolution of each comment is explained as follows.*

Comment 1

We agree that it would be desirable to have INPO or industry participation on IITs, either as observers or members, to increase the IITs expertise and broaden its perspective. We feel that this can best be accomplished by selecting INPO or industry participants with the necessary expertise to provide input to the IIT, particularly during the onsite phase of the investigation. The

^{*} Note: Editorial comments have been resolved but are not specifically addressed.

level of participation by INPO or the industry should be developed through further discussions, in an effort to achieve mutual agreement as to their role in the various aspects of investigations. (Ref. 1)

Response

Working meetings between industry representatives and the Incident Investigation Staff (IIS) are planned to develop guidance for industry participation in IITs. The NRC objective is to have team members from outside organizations participate fully in the IIT activities. Such team members would need to have the same qualifications as NRC members, i.e., specific technical expertise, independence such as no current involvement with the plant or utility, and organizational freedom to participate fully for the full duration of the team's activities.

Comment 2

Item 1 on page 1-2 states the "personnel overexposure" is one of the types of events for which an IIT should be considered. However, the next clarifying sentence says that the "potential offsite consequences" should be given primary attention. There is some inconsistency between these statements. (Ref. 1)

Response

Personnel overexposure can occur as a result of an event involving a loss of control of radioactive materials and could involve facility personnel and/or members of the public. This characteristic is primarily applicable to non-reactor-type events.

Comment 3

Item 6 on page 1-3 includes some examples that are not as well known or considered as severe as the other examples. Recommend the last two examples (1980 San Onofre loss of saltwater cooling and 1985 Trojan failure of auxiliary feedwater) be deleted so the importance of this category is not diluted. (Ref. 1)

Response

The examples were deleted as suggested.

Comment 4

Recommend Item 8 on page 1-3 be deleted from the list. This type of event should initially warrant an AIT, and then if necessary, be upgraded to an IIT when additional information is obtained to make such a determination. (Ref. 1)

Response

No change made because this item provides the criterion for a response to a significant operational event in order to fulfill the agency's mission to protect the health and safety of the general public.

Vendor manual and electrical logic diagrams should be added to the list on page 1-25. (Ref. 1)

Response

The list containing background information for IIT briefing has been revised to include appropriate vendor manuals, electrical logic diagrams and preliminary written statements (if available) as suggested.

Comment 6

Written statements should be prepared by each individual involved in the event, that outlines his involvement. The statements should be taken as soon as possible after the event, should be done independently, and will form the basis for much of the initial interview with the individual. (Ref. 1)

Response

Because an IIT response is usually within 24 hours after the event, and because the operators are the first to be interviewed, the necessity to obtain independent written statements from operators does not appear to be warranted. In general, obtaining operator written statements is usually left to the licensee and the statements made available to the IIT when it arrives onsite.

Comment 7

On page 2-3, recommend the second sentence of item 6 be changed to say "The secretary should act as custodian for the transcripts." (Ref. 1)

Response

No change made because the original statement is more definitive.

Comment 8

One page 2-10, second paragraph, reword as follows:

If the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO) is developing a Significant Event Report (SER) on the event, they will attempt to assure that the SER is not inconsistent with the facts of the event as understood by the III. This will be accomplished by INPO providing a draft of the SER to the licensee prior to issuance. The licensee will coordinate review of the SER with the III, and will assure any inconsistencies are made known to INPO so they can be resolved prior to issuance of the SER by INPO. (Ref. 1)

Response

The procedure has been reworded as suggested.

On page 2-13, recommend the outline of the report be developed <u>before</u> leaving the site. (Ref. 1)

Response

The procedure has been revised to include the statement "...before leaving the site...."

Comment 10

Recommend the licensee review the technical portions of the report (all except the findings/conclusions sections) for accuracy before it is issued as a NUREG. (Ref. 1)

Response

NRC policy is that the licensee is to be given a copy of the advance report when the report is made publicly available. The procedure has been revised to indicate that the EDO will forward a courtesy copy of the report to the affected licensee before the Commission meeting and, at the same time a copy of the advanced report will be forwarded to the Public Document Room (PDR).

In addition, the procedure has been revised to provide for a formal review and response by licensees and staff to the IIT report. The EDO will transmit the report to the licensee and the staff for review and comment after issuance of the team's report. The licensee's and staff's responses will be considered by the EDO before he defines follow-up actions to NRC offices.

Comment 11

On page 2-29, operator written statements should be included. (Ref. 1)

Response

See response to Comment 5.

Comment 12

On pages 2-31 through 2-41, it is not clear that this function (referral of investigation information to NRC offices) is consistent with the scope and purpose of the IIT. Specifically, page 2-1 says that "The scope of the investigation does not include assessing violations of NRC rules and requirements..." In addition, some of the guidance on pages 2-32 and 2-33 is fairly subjective. (Ref. 1)

Response

The scope of IIT investigations does not include assessing violations of NRC rules and regulations. However, there may be instances during an investigation where the team uncovers a situation, while not in the scope or charter of the investigation, that warrants follow-up action by other NRC offices or other

organizations. Similarly, there are other activities associated with the IIT process that do not necessarily involve the IIT. These include selected licensee actions associated with the evert, and NRC staff activities associated with normal event follow-up such as authorization for restart, plant inspections, corrective actions or possible enforcement items. These items are expected to be defined and implemented through the normal organizational structure and procedures. See NRC Manual Chapter 0513.

Comment 13

One page 3-2, item 5, the lead IIT spokesman should also be responsible for controlling the interviewers to assure they do not lead the interviewee or pursue areas that are beyond the scope of his knowledge. (Ref. 1)

Response

The procedure has been revised to include controlling the interview as part of the responsibilities of the lead spokesperson.

Comment 14

In general, the formality of the interview process (official transcripts that will be entered into the public document room) will probably have a tendency of stifle truly open discussion and fact finding. This may also constitute some infringement on an individual's right to privacy. (Ref. 1)

Response

While there may be some perceived concerns about the formality of transcribing interviews, past experience has shown that transcribed interviews are important to develop a clear, factual record of what occurred during the event and do not stifle the exchange of information. Normally, privacy issues will not be involved in the interview. The interview process is discussed with each interviewee at the beginning of each interview to allay qualms or answer any questions.

Comment 15

On page 4-9, item 10, "discrepancies" should be more clearly defined. Does this mean a condition other than what might have been expected while doing troubleshooting? Does it include previously identified possible causes of failure? (Ref. 1)

Response

The procedure has been revised to state that discrepancies are conditions other than what might have been expected based on the developed hypothesis(ses) for the probable cause of the equipment malfunction.

Comment 16

On pages 4-11 through 4-39, we assume that inclusion of these examples in the procedure means they are considered acceptable. (Ref. 1)

Response

These examples are actual action plans which were found acceptable by previous IITs.

Comment 17

On page 5-3, item 15, recommend expanding on exactly what the "precursors section" should include. Should all similar events at the plant, at similar plants, or within the industry be included? (Ref. 1)

Response

The precursors section, in general, should pertain to all events similar to the event being investigated by the IIT that could have happened at that plant. The procedure has been revised to clarify the meaning of this section.

Comment 18

On page 5-7, recommend adding a review of the technical portions of the report for accuracy by the licensee, sometime in the day 33-41 time frame (see Comment 10). (Ref. 1)

Response

See response to Comment 10.

Comment 19

On page 5-16, recommend electrical distribution symbols be included (transformers, breakers, batteries, etc.). (Ref. 1)

Response

The procedure has been revised as suggested.

Comment 20

The WOG feels that the scope of events that can initiate an III is too broad. It not only spans a wide spectrum of safety levels but also includes non-safety related public policy concerns. This spectrum of events is inconsistent with the stated criterion that the threshold for activating an III is intended to be high and limited to events having significant safety implications. Thus, we suggest that the number of operational events warranting an III should be reduced in accordance with that principle. (Ref. 2)

Response

The overriding criterion for activating an IIT is the safety significance of the event as it relates to ensuring the public health and safety. Historically, events that resulted in an IIT response have involved a combination of the characteristics presented in the procedures. The purpose of describing event

characteristics is to provide guidance to the decision making process; however, this guidance is balanced with sound engineering and managerial judgment as it relates to the potential safety significance of the event.

The decision to send an IIT is a decision made by the EDO based on recommendations by senior NRC management using the criteria in the procedures. If after an IIT is activated the event does not warrant an IIT, the investigatory response will be changed or cancelled. For events where an AIT is sent, as part of its charter, the AIT recommends if the safety significance of the event warrants upgrading the NRC's response to an IIT.

A perspective on the threshold (and the NRC's decision making process) is provided by noting that to date in 1986, there have been no IITs, although more than 3000 reportable events have occurred.

Comment 21

The procedures provide a good framework with which to operate Incident Investigation Teams and provide very specific instructions for NRC IIT members. However, utility interfaces are not well defined. Specifically, we feel that the utility involvement in the IIT activation process, maintenance of plant safety and concurrence with quarantined equipment decisions should be strengthened. (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedures have been revised to more clearly define the utility's role in the above areas. As a matter of practice, the Regional Administrator coordinates with utility senior management concerning the IIT activation process, particularly the Confirmation of Action Letter. (See response to Comment 71.) The Quarantined Equipment Procedure was revised to clarify the licensee's responsibility for plant safety, maintenance of the quarantined equipment list, and participation in quarantined equipment decisions.

Comment 22

The scope of the investigation should be clearly defined to include only the determination of the root cause of the event, the extent of damage and remedial actions necessary for restart of the unit. Secondary findings not directly contributory to the cause of the event or to plant recovery, should not impact a restart decision. Questions that arise, for example, concerning basic design philosophy should be pursued through the Backfit procedure as a separate issue. Also, the scope of the IIT should not be limited to root causes that are attributable to design and/or equipment. (Ref. 2)

Response

As defined in NRC Manual Chapter 0513 - NRC Incident Investigation Program, the investigation performed by an IIT emphasizes fact-finding and determination of probable cause(s) for a significant operational event. The scope of the investigation is sufficient to ensure that the event is clearly understood, the relevant facts and circumstances are identified and collected, and the probable

cause(s) and contributing cause(s) are identified and substantiated by the evidence associated with the event. See response to Comment 12 concerning the restart comment.

Comment 23

The use of transcripts during interviews is of concern to the WOG. The threat to the interviewee, perceived or actual, of enforcement actions as a result of IIT investigations could have a detrimental effect on the usefulness of IITs. (Ref. 2)

Response

See response to Comment 14. An IIT investigation is a serious matter. In this activity, as in other activities, individuals knowingly providing false information to the government may be subjected to legal sanctions. However, that would be true whether or not the interview is transcribed. As noted elsewhere, transcripts serve as an important method of developing an accurate and clear factual record. Miranda rights are not provided by the IIT since there is no allegation of criminal activity. Further, if the interview started with a definition of legal rights, the interview would take on the appearance of a legal hearing (which it is not) rather than focusing on factual information.

Comment 24

The procedures do not clearly explain the expected role of the various organizations that are likely to be on site after an incident (e.g., III, Regional Response Team, Utility, etc.) and, they are not clear on the scope and responsibilities for each of these organizations. For example, as the safety of the plant is ultimately the responsibility of the utility, the utility's role should be more clearly delineated with regard to hands-on troubleshooting. (Ref. 2)

Response

The licensee has the ultimate responsibility to maintain the safety of the plant. In general, for events warranting an IIT response, the IIT will be activated as soon as practical after the safety significance of the operational event is determined and will begin its investigation as soon as practicable after the facility has been placed in a safe, secure, and stable condition. If there is an NRC incident response, the investigation will begin after it is deactivated. This is defined in the NRC Manual Chapter 0513 and has been included in the procedures.

The Quarantined Equipment Procedure was revised to clarify the licensee's responsibilities with regard to decisions affecting quarantined equipment.

Comment 25

The WOG agrees that the nuclear industry should participate in IITs, though in a role of an observer rather than an integrated team member. This participation would allow better use of the findings of the IIT in preventing further

incidents by providing immediate access to the Owners Groups of the information on the incident for their use in responding to the event and conducting applicability evaluations. The nuclear industry should always be given the opportunity to participate in the IIT. (Ref. 2)

Response

The NRC will invite industry participation as IIT members and the EDO will approve each member after the candidate meets the three criteria for participation, e.g., specific technical expertise, independence, and full-time participation. We believe that NRC and industry will benefit from the IIT process when the industry representative is a full-time participant in the investigation just like the other team members. "Observer" status does not permit the full integration of technical expertise, knowledge and experience that is provided by a full-time member. The NRC objective for industry participants on the IITs cannot be fully satisfied by "observers."

See response to Comment 1.

Comment 26

Page 1-2, Selection and Scope of Events for IIT Response, the examples given to clarify the characteristics of significant events should be made an integral part of the definition in order to prevent the overly general and broad definitions from being excerpted without accompanying clarification. (Ref. 2)

Response

See response to Comment 20.

Comment 27

It appears there is a direct tie between IIT team activation and an NRC order to permit re-start. It should be clarified that an IIT investigation and issuance of a report is not necessarily required for a plant to restart. It appears there may be an intent to tie IIT activation and a CAL to keep a plant shut-down. The procedure should make it clear that these are not necessarily tied together and that a plant can re-start during an IIT investigation. (Ref. 2)

Response

The interpretation is correct. MC-0513 states that the plant is to remain shutdown "...until concurrence is received from the NRC to restart." This concurrence will be given when a determination is made that the plant can safely resume operations, and it is not required that the IIT's report be issued as a prerequisite. The procedures have been revised to indicate that it is not required that the team's report be issued as a prerequisite for plant restart.

Page 1-6: Move the discussion on the comparison between AIT and IIT to the introduction and add more detail on the purpose of an AIT as compared with an IIT. (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedure has been revised to clarify the AIT objectives. The objectives of the AIT initiative is to: (1) augment regional personnel with additional personnel from headquarters or other regions for onsite fact-finding investigations of certain events; (2) communicate the facts surrounding the events investigated to regional and headquarters management; (3) identify and communicate any generic safety concerns related to the events investigated to regional and headquarters management; and (4) document the findings and conclusions of the onsite investigation.

Comment 29

Page 1-8: What is the purpose for transcribing interviews with utility employees? WOG is concerned that these interviews will be used in enforcement actions against individuals. (Ref. 2)

Response

See response to Comment 14. The purpose of the transcript is to develop a reasonably complete and accurate record as to what happened. Enforcement actions against individuals are extremely rare, and would normally be taken only after the completion of a separate and independent investigation.

Comment 30

Page 1-18: paragraph (2) should emphasize that equipment necessary to maintain plant safety must not be quarantined and, limit potential equipment quarantine to equipment that did not function as it was designed. Equipment that was called upon to perform and, in fact, did perform as designed should not be quarantined.

The Confirmatory Action Letter should state that the licensees can take any action involving quarantined equipment deemed necessary to achieve or maintain safe plant conditions, prevent further equipment degradation, or conduct testing or inspection activities required by plant Technical Specifications. (Ref. 2)

Response

The generic Confirmatory Action Letter and the Show Cause Order have been revised to include wording similar to those which appear on page 4-1 of the IIT procedures.

Comment 31

Page 1-22: The Show Cause Order should state that the licensee can take any action involving quarantined equipment deemed necessary to achieve or maintain

safe plant conditions, prevent further equipment degradation, or conduct testing or inspection activities required by plant Technical Specifications. (Ref. 2)

Response

We agree with the comment. See response to Comment 30.

Comment 32

Page 2-4, Item #4: The NRC should develop a standing check list identifying those support facilities and administrative items expected to be provided by a licensee in an IIT investigation. This item should address space requirements inside and outside security, telephone requirements, general administrative support, tour guides, etc. (Ref. 2)

Response

The region is expected to provide most of the administrative support for the IIT. Depending upon regional resources, the licensee may be requested to provide some administrative items such as meeting rooms, escorts and technical staff assistance, and reproduction facilities. The licensee is under no obligation to supply any additional administrative support than is normally expected during any NRC inspection.

Comment 33

Page 2-5, Item #6: The requirement for posting the IIT is unnecessary and redundant with other NRC requirements. The right of any employee to talk with NRC is already posted in various locations at plant sites. (Ref. 2)

Response

The purpose of notifying plant staff that an III investigation is being conducted is to ensure that all relevant information is obtained from all plant personnel and this information is promptly communicated to the team leader rather than to other NRC personnel.

Comment 34

Page 2-6, Item #7: "...equipment related to the event." should be changed to "...equipment significantly involved in the event that failed to perform it's intended function." (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedure has been revised as suggested.

Comment 35

Page 2-6, Item #9: To require that an action plan be available before any work can proceed is overly restrictive. Work on quarantined equipment should be permitted given concurrence of the IIT leader. (Ref. 2)

Response

Establishing troubleshooting action plans for quarantined equipment is necessary in order to provide a systematic and controlled process to ascertain the probable causes of the conditions observed and equipment malfunctions. It is important that the troubleshooting activity on the equipment does not inadvertently result in loss of information necessary to identify and/or confirm postulated causes of equipment malfunctions. Action plans ensure that the troubleshooting is systematic, controlled and well-documented, and that adequate records on the "as-found" condition of malfunctioned equipment are maintained. Past experience has demonstrated that allowing work on equipment to be performed prior to the establishment of an action plan can result in valuable information being lost. Please note that the team leader has the authority to release equipment from the quarantined equipment list at any time.

Comment 36

Page 2-7, Plant Tour of Equipment and Systems, Item #3: This statement conflicts with page 1-4 which indicates that IIT will obtain photographic services. (Ref. 2)

Response

Although the IIT can obtain photographic services, in previous investigations some licensees preferred to provide this service. Thus, as a matter of protocol, the IIT usually gives the licensee an opportunity to provide this service. However, The licensee is under no obligation to provide photographic services for IIT investigations. The procedure has been revised to clarify this point.

Comment 37

Page 2-8, Item 2 (on QEL): change "troubleshooting" to "work" to be consistent with previous items and also identify that the team leader can allow work to be performed on equipment before the action plan is approved. (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedure has been reworded to be consistent with previous items; however, work cannot be performed on quarantined equipment prior to the establishment of an action plan except as specifically approved by the IIT team leader.

Comment 38

Page 2-8: Press inquiry could be a significant issue and needs more attention. Assurance should be obtained that the NRC and the licensee do not have separate press conferences or provide press releases that provide conflicting information. (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedure has been revised to indicate that the Regional Public Affirs Officer, IIT leader, and the licensee should coordinate press conferences and responses to press inquiries to prevent the release of conflicting information.

Page 2-10: Regarding INPO Significant Event Reports, the procedure indicates that INPO will coordinate their findings with NRC. The procedure then indicates that this review will be coordinated by the licensee. This is internally inconsistent. WOG feels that INPO should coordinate this review, not the licensee. (Ref. 2)

Response

See response to Comment 8.

Comment 40

Page 2-22, Item #16: This item should not be all inclusive. The archival requirement should not apply to records and documents that deal with safeguards information that is the responsibility of the licensee. (Ref. 2)

Response

No changes are deemed necessary because this issue is already addressed in the procedure on page 2-20.

Comment 41

IIT Frocedure 3, Guidelines for Conducting Interviews

This procedure provides a viable interview process; however, the WOG feels that the use of sketches, diagrams and photographs should be minimized so that interviewees do not become confused with trying to describe the incident using visual aides that may not be meaningful to that individual's thought processes. Should the person being interviewed propose to introduce materials, he should be discouraged at this juncture and encouraged to write his own memorandum with respect to the sketch, diagram or photograph and to submit it through his established channels.

Because information gained in an interview could be used against an individual in assessing a civil penalty, specific individual civil rights information must be provided prior to the start of the interview. The WOG suggests detailed guidance be given in this area to personnel conducting interviews in regard to appraising individual interviewees of their rights. (Ref. 2)

Response

Explanatory sketches, diagrams or photographs when combined with a narrative statement may be valuable supplements to the interviewee's statement. We agree that they are not a substitute for a narrative statement. The interviewee may use any visual aides or other documents which he/she feels is useful to explaining some aspect of the event. Also see response to Comments 14 and 23.

See response to Comment 23.

Page 3-1, third paragraph: Same Comment as 29 above.

Response

See response to Comment 29.

Comment 43

Page 3-2, Item 4: It is suggested that the interview not be conducted with the entire IIT team. It should be recognized that this is a very stressful time for the person interviewed. An interview with the entire team will give the appearance of an inquisition and may result in extreme pressure on the individuals being interviewed. (Ref. 2)

Response

We recognize there is a potential impact on the interviewee as a result of having the entire IIT team present at the interview; however, past experience indicates that there are cases where the benefit (e.g., everyone hears the whole story first hand) of conducting interviews with the entire team present outweighs the potential impact on the interviewee if the interview is conducted properly. The procedure has been revised to state that the selection of IIT members that will actively participate as interviewers during an interview should be minimized, and based on team member assignments and appropriate technical expertise.

Comment 44

Page 3-3, Item 9: The licensee is entitled to provide counsel from the Corporate Legal Department. Strike the work "normally." (Ref. 2)

Response

The interviewee is entitled at his request to have personal counsel during the interview. The licensee may provide this representative if requested by the interviewee. However, if it appears that the presence of a company attorney during an interview may involve a conflict of interest or could influence the degree to which the interviewee is willing to identify and discuss the facts relevant to the event, the interview may be suspended and other action taken.

Comment 45

Page 4-1: The licensee should maintain the Quarantined Equipment List (QEL). The licensee and the NRC should agree on what equipment should be quarantined but the licensee is responsible for the equipment, not the NRC. (Ref. 2)

Response

The QEL is compiled by the licensee and is reviewed and approved by the IIT. The licensee and the IIT should coordinate on the scope of the QEL. The

procedures were clarified to indicate that the licensee has responsibility for the equipment and is responsible for decisions affecting quarantined equipment.

Comment 46

Page 4-2, Item #4: The Shift Supervisor should be responsible for access to quarantined equipment, not the licensing engineer. (Ref. 2)

Response

The procedure has been revised to state that a licensee-designated individual as being responsible for access to quarantined equipment.

Comment 47

Page 4-6: Appropriate document control provisions should be included on the QEL (e.g., revision number and date). (Ref. 2)

Response

The example has been revised to include revision number and date.

Comment 48

Responsibilities of the IIT team leader should be more specific. Since the IIT team leader approves deviations to the quarantine list, the team leader must be on call 24 hours a day so as to not adversely affect plant safety. (Ref. 2)

Response

As stated on page 4-1, at any time, the licensee can take action involving quarantined equipment it deems necessary to: (1) achieve or maintain safe plant conditions; (2) prevent further equipment degradation; or (3) test or inspect as required by the plant's Technical Specifications. To the maximum degree possible, these actions should be coordinated with the team leader in advance or notification made as soon as practical.

Comment 49

Is the NRC or the licensee responsible for "hands-on" troubleshooting? (Ref.
2)

Response

The licensee is responsible for "hands-on" troubleshooting. The IIT or in most cases the Region, will monitor the troubleshooting activities.

Comment 50

The IIT should be responsible for safeguarding and returning strip charts, logs and other documents to the utility. (Ref. 2)

Response

The IIT is responsible for safeguarding all documents obtained during the investigation. It is expected the IIT will obtain copies of each document for its own personal use and retention during the investigation.

Comment 51

The licensee should be allowed to have their own stenographers at interviews and meetings so that the licensee can have the same benefit from the meetings and interviews as the NRC. (Ref. 2)

Response

The NRC provides resources for stenographic services, and there is no need for the licensee to do so. The licensee may review transcripts of group meetings at any time during the IIT investigation. Additionally, interviewees may review his or her transcript at any time and after the IIT report is issued, all transcripts are made available to the licensee and the public.

NRC's established policy is to release the transcripts to the licensee at the time the IIT report is placed in the public document rooms. After considerable discussions between licensees and NRC counsels, this policy was developed to best serve the needs of both the IIT and the affected licensee. The transcripts are used in the team's investigation in a systematic and detailed evaluation of what occurred during the event. Until the team completes its deliberations, the release of the transcripts is premature and could result in misleading use and statements taken out of context since a comprehensive understanding of all related and relevant information has not been achieved. This could lead to the IIT spending time to respond to inquiries rather than conducting its investigation.

This policy ensures that the team leader is the only source of information regarding the investigation, and precludes false impressions and inaccurate information from being communicated to the public. Further, premature release of the transcripts could stifle truly open discussion and fact finding, and lead to many inquiries during the investigation that the timeliness and thoroughness of the investigation could be severely impacted.

Comment 52

The potential for deployment of an IIT before enough information is available (or sufficiently understood) to justify the action. The impact, in terms of both resources and public relations, of IIT deployment is significant upon the subject utility and can inhibit or even prevent constructive utility response to the incident. Certainly, response of an IIT "within 24 hours of the event" could lead to hasty judgments, efforts to respond that might turn out to be unnecessary and potential situations (which we believe that the regulatory agency would want to avoid) in which it would be necessary to downgrade an IIT to an AIT or some other lesser effort. (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comment 20.

Comment 53

The potential for excessive quarantining of equipment is a concern. While your procedures appear to reflect concerns previously expressed in this area, we wish to refterate those concerns. (Ref. 3)

Response

The procedures developed and the training of potential IIT members addresses this concern by emphasizing that only equipment that failed or malfunctioned during the event and had an impact on the sequence of events should be quarantined.

Comment 54

Procedures or guidelines are needed for (Ref. 3):

- (a) Review of the incident investigation report.
- (b) Granting permission to licensee to begin implementation of corrective actions.
- (c) Determination that licensee can restart the plant.

Response

- (a) See response to Comment 10.
- (b) Corrective actions are addressed in the quarantine procedure on page 4-5.
- (c) See response to Comment 27.

Comment 55

"Events" numbers 8 and 9 lack the specificity of the other examples listed. It would be appropriate to include these in the section (p. 1-5) regarding augmented inspection team (AIT) response with the AIT having the responsibility for providing an input to the determination that deployment of an IIT is appropriate. (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comments 4 and 20. We agree, news media coverage alone does not warrant an IIT response. Characteristic 9 will be deleted as suggested. The responsibilities of the AIT with regard to providing recommendations to upgrade the investigation to an IIT is contained in Appendix B of the procedures.

For those events that do not clearly warrant deployment of an IIT (see Comment 55 above), the AIT should be assigned responsibility for advising Office Directors and the Regional Administrator on whether or not IIT deployment is appropriate. (Ref. 3)

Response

This point is already addressed in the AIT procedures (Appendix B).

Comment 57

Regarding IIT "response time after event," it is believed that the establishment of an IIT within 24 hours could lead to "false alarms" and situations wherein it would be desirable to downgrade to an AIT. Such a situation would be detrimental to both the NRC and licensee. A longer period, e.g., 48 hours, would enable all parties (including an AIT) to make a better-informed recommendation. (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comment 20.

Comment 58

"Items requiring licensee assistance" should include provision of a list of equipment that failed or is suspected to have failed. (Ref. 3)

Response

We agree. This item is included in the Confirmation of Action Letter.

Comment 59

Some utilities may not be able to provide adequate photography services. Consideration should be given to assigning this responsibility to the NRC in the same fashion as currently stipulated for the provision of on-site stenographic services. (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comment 36.

Comment 60

The preliminary list of failed equipment suspected of performing abnormally during the event should be developed by the licensee prior to the entrance meeting and presented to the NRC at the meeting. (Ref. 2)

Response

See response to Comment 58.

At least one utility or other industry professional person should be included in each IIT. The qualifications of and selection criteria for industry personnel should be the same as specified in "IIT Membership" (p. 1-3, IIT Procedure 1) and "Team Composition and Qualifications" (NRC Appendix 0513, Part 2, Draft). This participation would not only bring the independent perspective and expertise mentioned, but would also help to avoid potential conflicts with "parallel investigations" (discussed on pp. 2-9 and 2-10).

It is suggested that the appropriate owner's group could be responsible for maintaining a group of qualified personnel for participation in IIT deployments, perhaps from personnel already assigned to the associated regulatory response groups (RRGS). (Ref. 3)

Response

We endorse this recommendation. See response to Comment 1.

Comment 62

A "discrepancy" which would warrant cessation of trouble-shooting should be clearly defined. (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comment 15.

Comment 63

Same as above (p. 4-9, item 10). (Ref. 3)

Response

See response to Comment 15.

Comment 64

The opening portion of the Incident Investigation Manual could be improved by starting with a discussion of the purpose of the program, rather than simply talking about the purpose of the document. It would be helpful to include some brief background similar to that contained in SECY 85-208. Inasmuch as successful investigations require cooperative efforts, this introduction should also try to set the tone for the investigation and to promote cooperative actions. (Ref. 4)

Response

We agree. The Incident Investigation Manual will contain a preface describing the purpose of the Incident Investigation Program (IIP) and the Manual.

It is recommended that Incident Investigation Team activities and enforcement related activities be completely divorced. Where the IIP procedures refer to enforcement actions, the need for legal counsel, etc. there is an implicit barrier to open communication. It should be clear that all parties can benefit by complete, thorough, efficient investigations. By focusing the incident investigation activities on technical facts and eliminating all implication of fault finding or penalties, the investigations will likely be conducted more efficiently and effectively. (Ref. 4)

Response

The focus of an IIT is on technical issues. However, it should be clear that the IIT report could be reviewed during enforcement activities. However, enforcement-related activities are essentially separate from the IIT process. See response to Comment 12.

Comments 66 and 67

We understand that the procedures have been developed for trial use and comment, but the duration of the trail period is not stated. It may be appropriate to explicitly state that the trial use period will be for the next \underline{x} events to which the IIP is applied.

We also understand that after the trail use period, the final document will only constitute a guideline and by emphasizing that point, some potential hangups on minor comments could be avoided. (Ref. 4)

Response

Currently, the IIT procedures have been issued for trial use and comment. After the procedures have been reviewed and discussed in regional workshops, the procedures will be issued in final form. This is expected to occur in early 1987. These procedures, however, will continue to be revised and refined based upon experience.

Comment 68

Page 1-2: This information is very important, but emphasis should be given to the importance of the statement, "...and substantially reduce the safety margins that insure public health and safety." The importance of this amphasis is clearer when looking at items such as paragraphs 2 and 4 on this page in isolation. In other words, slightly exceeding the design basis of a facility or slightly exceeding a safety limit in the technical specifications in and of themselves does not constitute the basis for an III. (Ref. 4)

Response

See response to Comment 20.

Page 1-3: It is suggested that Item 9 be deleted. A lot of media attention should not be the cause of initiating an IIT. (Ref. 4)

Response

5-> responses to Comments 4, 20, and 55.

Comment 70

Page 1-4: Item 4 on the top of this page gives guidance as to the types of people to be included on the IIT. While not imposing any specific limits, it should also provide guidance to limit the number of people to something reasonable. (Ref. 4)

Response

Because the size and composition of the team is highly dependent upon the type of event, it is difficult to set limits on the number of personnel for an IIT. It is expected that most IITs will be composed of five to seven team members.

Comment 71

Page 1-5: The first time contact between the NRC and the licensee is mentioned in the manual is in Item 6 on this page. That contact is in the form of a Confirmatory Action Letter. It would appear that the first contact between the two organizations regarding activation of an IIT should be a timely telephone call. (Ref. 4)

Response

Past experience shows that the region and site management have considerable dialogue concerning the event before an IIT is activated. Generally, after the Regional Administrator obtains a good understanding of the event, he recommends to the EDO that the event warrants response by an IIT. (The Regional Administrator may decide that a response by an AIT is more appropriate.) For events which the EDO agrees that an IIT is warranted, the Regional Administrator notifies the affected licensee that an IIT response to the event has been initiated by the EDO. The Regional Administrator then follows up the telephone call with a Confirmation of Action Letter (CAL) confirming the licensee's statement of intent and action as discussed between the licensee and Regional Administrator.

Comment 72

Page 1-5: Industry participation should be defined and permitted based on a decision by the utility experiencing the event. (Re:. 4)

Response

See response to Comment 1.

Page 2-9: Consideration should be given to designating ahead of time which industry representatives will be contacted. Because they are already in existence, perhaps the industry representative could be the RRG Chairman for each respective Owners' Group. (Ref. 4)

Response

See response to Comment 1 and the draft procedure covering industry participation (Section 1.7).

Comment 74

Page 2-9, Parallel Investigations: Parallel investigations are inevitable, but in the interest of efficiency, duplication and conflict should be minimized. However, it does not seem appropriate that the first action taken by the team leader when a delay is encountered is to report to the Director of AEOD. In the spirit of cooperation, attempts should be made to resolve the problem at the lowest possible level. (Ref. 4)

Response

We agree. The team leader should try to resolve the problem at the lowest possible level and if attempts fail or the situation is not resolved to the satisfaction of the team leader, the team leader should then contact the Director of AEOD. The procedure has been revised to clarify this point.

Comment 75

Page 2-10: The agreement between INPO and the NRC should work both ways. In other words, INPO has agreed to allow the NRC to review SERs prior to release. The NRC should allow INPO to review the III report prior to release. This would not only increase the effectiveness and efficiency of the actions caused by the final reports, but also would increase the cooperative nature of the investigations. (Ref. 4)

Response

See response to Comment 10.

Comment 76

Page 2-21: The IIT should be instructed to leave a copy of their final bibliography in the possession of the licensee. (Ref. 4)

Response

The IIT can leave a copy of the bibliography for the licensee if requested; however, because a great deal of information is still being collected after the onsite investigation, the bibliography is continually being updated until the day the final report is released. At that time a copy of the final bibliography can be sent to the licensee for information if requested.

Page 3-2: The opening statement provided in Item 7 should include mention of the right to have an additional person, of the interviewee's designation, present during the interview. The present manual write-up provides this information in Item 8, but it would be better if it were moved up. (Ref. 4)

Response

The opening statement has been revised as suggested.

Comment 78

SECY 85-208, page 4: Consistent with the general comments above, it is recommended that no further consideration be given to providing subpoena power to the IIT. (Ref. 4)

Response

Subpoena power will be handled through the normal organizational structure if required. The procedures contain guidance for the IIT team leader on who to contact if a situation arises potentially requiring the need for a subpoena.

Comment 79

Page 1-3: Characteristic 8 of operational events which should be considered for an IIT response as currently worded is very general and subject to interpretation. It is suggested that this wording be made more specific or that the characteristic be deleted.

Characteristic 9 does not appear to be of similar relevance as the others. It is suggested that it be deleted. (Ref. 5)

Response

See responses to Comments 4, 20, and 55.

Comment 80

The activating process procedure should include immediate notification of the licensee whose facility will be receiving the IIT. (Ref. 5)

Response

See response to Comment 71.

Comment 81

On Table 1, the comparison of IITs and AITs includes estimates for the number of both IITs and AITs per year. These estimates should be deleted. They do not add any useful information to the table and they could become de facto minimum targets. (Ref. 5)

Response

The statements have been deleted as suggested.

Comment 82

The licensee should be notified immediately of any upgrading or downgrading of any regulatory response. (Ref. 5)

Response

This is already stated in the second paragraph on page 1-10.

Comment 83

The generic Confirmatory Action Letter should include wording similar to those which appear on page 4-1 so as to make it clear that the licensee can take action involving quarantined equipment which is deemed necessary for these stated reasons. (Ref. 5)

Response

See response to Comment 30.

Comment 84

The comment above on the generic Confirmatory Action Letter applies to the sample Order to Show Cause as well. (Ref. 5)

Response

See response to Comment 30.

Comment 85

The definition of equipment to be included on the QEL should be clarified to limit the scope to equipment that did not function as it was designed. Equipment that performed as designed during the event should not be quarantined. (Ref. 5)

Response

See responses to Comments 34 and 53.

Comment 86

On page 4-4, the meaning of the word discrepancies needs clarification. (Ref. 5)

Response

See response to Comment 15.

Licensees have in place a process for approval of maintenance work orders. This approval process should be sufficient. (Ref. 5)

Response

See response to Comment 35. Past experience has demonstrated that normal maintenance work orders established for troubleshooting work do not always ensure that valuable information for determining the probable cause(s) of equipment failure is preserved.

Comments By NRC Staff

Comment 88

Concerning confidentiality,

- a. Who is authorized to grant or deny?
- b. How does the IIT obtain authority to grant?
- c. When and under what conditions should it be granted or denied?

Response

Section 2.21 was added to Procedure 2 to address confidentiality during the conduct of investigation. The EDO, Regional Administrators, Director of AEOD, and those specifically delegated by them may grant confidentiality. In cases where the IIT leader believes that needed information will only be obtained by providing assurance that the NRC will not identify the individual (i.e., source of the information) the team leader should contact the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the situation with the EDO, Of and others in order to obtain a delegation of authority to the team leader 40 grant confidentiality.

Confidentiality is not to be granted as a routine matter. Rather, confidentiality will be granted only when necessary to acquire information related to the Commission's responsibilities or where warranted by special circumstances. It will ordinarily not be granted when the individual is willing to provide the information without being given confidentiality.

If an explicit request for confidentiality is made, information will be sought from the individual to make a determination as to whether the grant of confidentiality is warranted in the particular circumstances at hand. The following information will be solicited from the individual to assist in making this determination.

1. Has the individual provided the information to anyone else, i.e., is the information already widely known with the individual as the source?

- Is the NRC already knowledgeable of the information, thereby obviating the need for a particular confidential source, i.e., why subject the NRC to the terms of a Confidentiality Agreement unless necessary?
- 3. Does the individual have a past record which would weigh either in favor of or against granting confidentiality in this instance, i.e., has the individual abused grants of confidentiality in the past?
- 4. Is the information which the individual offers to provide within the jurisdiction of the NRC, i.e., should he/she be referred to another agency?
- 5. Why does the individual desire confidential source status, i.e., what would be the consequences to the individual if his/her identity were revealed?

Depending on the information gathered by the authorized NRC employee, a determination will be made as to whether granting confidential source status would be in the best interest of the agency.

Comment 89

- a. Who is authorized to issue subpoenas and administer oaths?
- b. How does the IIT obtain authority to administer oaths and issue subpoenas?
- c. When and under what conditions should subpoenas and oaths be considered?

Response

Section 2.22 was added to Procedure 2 to address subpoena power and power to administer oath and affirmation.

At the staff level, the EDO and the Regional Administrator are authorized to issue subpoenas and administer oaths.

During an IIT investigation, should the situation occur where the administering of an oath may be needed, the team leader should contact the Director of AEOD, who will coordinate the situation with the EDO, OGC, and Regional Administrator, and, if appropriate, obtain a delegation of authority to administer oath and affirmation to the team leader. The authority to issue subpoenas is not further delegable.

In general, oaths are administered to ensure that individuals interviewed properly recognize the gravity of the situation. The point at which an oath is administered depends upon the circumstances surrounding the interview.

Subpoena power is available to the NRC to assist it in gathering information which is related to the agency's public health and safety mission. Most investigations conducted by the NRC are accomplished without the need for a compulsory process because most interviews and information are given voluntarily. Consequently, whenever information is considered vital to the investigation and

the individual refuses to either testify or to provide documentary evidence, the use of a subpoena will be seriously considered.

Comment 90

Can "draft" documents or other material prepared by the team be released to the licensee?

Response

The EDO issued policy guidance to the staff concerning the release of draft materials. (See memorandum dated December 3, 1984.) In general, NRC policy prohibits the release of draft inspection and investigation reports, such as IIT reports, except as required by safety or security concerns. Other material which may be available to or used on IITs such as preliminary notifications, press releases, and sequence of events may be released provided the material is appropriately marked "preliminary" and has the team leader's approval.

Comment 91

How does the IIT refer allegations, potential wrongdoings or safeguards information to other organizations for follow-up and depositions?

Response

Section 2.20 of Procedure 2 has been added to address referral of information to other NRC offices.

Appendix E

Resolution of Regional Workshop Questions

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF REGIONAL WORKSHOP QUESTIONS REGARDING THE INCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

Between January 29, 1987 and March 11, 1987, the Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data (AEOD) held five regional workshops to acquaint utilities with the NRC Incident Investigation Program (IIP). The objective of the workshops was: (1) to help assure that senior plant and corporate managers understood the IIP so that they can be better prepared should an incident at one of their facilities trigger the establishment of an Incident Investigation Team (IIT), and (2) to receive industry comments and to respond to questions. This document is a summary of the questions asked and the answers provided from the five workshops.

 How is an event evaluated whether it is an Augmented Inspection Team (AIT) or an IIT?

Response

Activating an IIT or AIT in response to a significant operating event normally involves the coordinated activities of the appropriate NRC region and headquarters senior management. Upon notification of a significant operational event, senior NRC management assesses the safety significance of the event to determine if an AIT response is warranted. Once it becomes clear that at least an AIT is warranted, the event is further reviewed as to whether to escalate the NRC response to an IIT. The level of investigatory response is based on the safety significance and implications of the event. The guidance in this regard is the criteria in the NRC Manual Chapter 0513 and Incident Investigation Manual for activating IITs, and on the criteria in the IE Manual Chapter for activating AITs. A detailed description of the activation process for both an IIT and AIT response to a significant operating event is contained in the Incident Investigation Manual.

2. How in real life does the licensee become aware that NRC is considering the initiation of an IIT/AIT? At what point is the licensee formally notified that an IIT/AIT has been dispatched to the facility? When and how will a licensee be informed of an IIT/AIT if it is decided in the middle of the night?

Response

The Regional Administrator notifies the management of the affected licensee that an IIT or AIT response has been initiated immediately after the decision to send a team has been made, regardless of the time of day.

3. Is the classification of an event according to the site emergency plan a factor when activating an IIT? If an IIT investigation is initiated based on the criteria, "an event involving a site area emergency," when would the investigation begin?

The criterion listing a site area emergency may not by itself result in the actuation of an IIT. Historically, events that resulted in an IIT response have involved a combination of the characteristics presented in the guidelines. The purpose of describing event characteristics is to provide guidance on the nature and threshold of events that may warrant an IIT as an aid to the decision making process; however, this guidance is balanced with sound engineering and managerial judgment. The real focus is on the potential safety significance of the event. If the event involves a site area emergency, the investigation will begin after the emergency response is deactivated and after the unit has been placed in a safe shutdown condition.

4. What are the differences in the role of AIT/IIT and the emergency response team (incident response)?

Response

Should a major incident or accident occur, an NRC emergency response team will be sent to the site. This team will normally be directed by the Regional Administrator and its responsibilities are to monitor the course of the event and licensee's actions, to be NRC's spokespersons, and to advise on technical issues, as necessary. The III is to conduct a formal investigation for the purpose of determining probable causes for the event and includes: the collection and analysis of information; the determination of findings and making conclusions; and the feedback of the investigation results to the NRC, industry, and for public review to prevent similar incidents.

5. For events dealing with potentially generic deficiencies discovered while the plant is shutdown (e.g., testing), will the licensee be given the time to report, identify cause and required corrective actions to prevent ecurrence in accordance with 10 CFR 50.73, or will an AIT be initiated? Since there is an NRC investigation, is it necessary for the licensee to submit an LER?

Response

The licensee is required to meet 10 CFR 50.73 and other regulatory requirements even though an AIT or IIT may be sent to the site. Normally an AIT or IIT will be sent to the site as soon as practical after this decision is made. It will be far in advance of the 30-day requirement for LER reporting.

6. Will AITs only be confined to operational events?

Response

In general, AlTs investigate operational events.

7. Is there a negative regulatory connotation resulting from the need for an AIT or IIT, particularly where the event that initiated the team formation was one of more information needed, such as the Perry earthquake?

An AIT or IIT responds to events where the NRC believes a comprehensive and thorough investigation is needed regarding the nature, cause and consequences of an event. The details and significance of the event will be considered on a case-by-case basis and the regulatory connotation will be presented in ongoing activities, such as SALP and Abnormal Occurrence determinations.

8. Is the direction of the threshold for IITs and AITs getting lower or higher with experience and/or time?

Response

The threshold for both AITs and IITs have remained generally constant (as intended). During 1986 and to date (June 1987), there have not been any events that have met the safety significant threshold for an IIT response.

9. How many members make up an IIT?

Response

Because the size and composition of the team is highly dependent upon the type of event, the average numbers of team members on an IIT will vary. In the past, IITs have been composed of four to seven team members.

10. What is the NRC public relations attitude when a team is activated? Is the team leader the designated spokesperson to the press? Are press releases coordinated with the licensee?

Response

Whenever an IIT is established, the NRC Public Affairs Office will issue a press release which contains a brief account of the event and announces that an IIT has been dispatched to the site to conduct an investigation. The NRC Public Affairs Office usually will not make a special press release concerning the initiation of an AIT; however, the regional office may notify local press. For both AIT and IIT responses, the team leader will usually be the NRC spokesperson assisted by the Regional Public Affairs Officer to coordinate press conferences and respond to press inquiries. The licensee is also normally involved with interfaces with the press after the IIT is onsite.

11. Will there be press releases concerning IIT/AIT findings during the investigation?

Response

In general, after the initial news conference, there are no further press releases until the completion of the investigation. The IIT will issue periodic Preliminary Notifications highlighting the team's activities.

12. Will a Confirmatory Action Letter (CAL) be negotiated with the regional office or the team? What course of action is required if the CAL cannot

be agreed upon? Would such a Show Cause Order be subject to the backfit rule?

Response

As a matter of practice, the Regional Administrator coordinates with licensee management concerning the IIT activation process, particularly the CAL. In addition, the CAL may be modified based upon discussions with the IIT after it arrives onsite. In the unlikely event that the licensee and NRC cannot agree on the actions that NRC believes are necessary, the NRC may issue an Order. Licensee actions specified in the generic Order to Show Cause contained in the Incident Investigation Manual would not be subject to the backfit rule.

13. Do the long-term shutdowns that have occurred imply that Show Cause Orders would be the way to go for future IITs?

Response

It is expected that Show Cause Orders would only be necessary where a CAL could not be negotiated. However, CALs may be formalized by Confirmatory Orders. The decision as to whether to issue an order is made on the merits of each case.

14. Would the provisions of 10 CFR 50.54(f) be expected to be invoked during an IIT/AIT investigation, or do the IIT/AIT procedures preclude need for such action?

Response

Regulatory actions pursuant to 50.54(f) may be taken at any time, including during an AlT or IIT investigation.

15. When an AIT is upgraded to an IIT, what effect does this have? Will there be any turnover of team members?

Response

The Incident Investigation Manual contains guidance for upgrading an AIT to an IIT. Efforts are made to ensure an effective transition between the teams. However, the IIT membership will normally change from the AIT. For example, when the AIT was upgraded to an IIT at Rancho Seco, the team leader changed.

16. What is meant by "office representation" on an AIT?

Response

The members for both AITs and IITs may be selected from any NRC headquarters or regional office.

17. What kind of assistance or information would the licensee provide during the IIT investigation?

The region is expected to provide most of the administrative support for the IIT. Depending upon regional resources, the licensee may be requested to provide some administrative items such as meeting rooms, site escorts, technical staff assistance, and reproduction facilities. The types of technical information and background documents to be normally provided by the licensee (or the regional office working with the licensee) are listed in the Incident Investigation Manual.

18. Will the IIT require unescorted access to radiological areas? What time provisions do you expect relative to obtaining unescorted access for IIT or AIT members?

Response

Team members may require unescorted access to radiological areas in the plant in order to inspect and monitor troubleshooting activities of equipment; however, in most cases, team members will only require unescorted access to all non-radiological areas of the facility. It is anticipated that most IIT/AIT team members will have had general training in the areas of radiological protection, security, and industrial safety. Thus, most team members would require only site specific training. If possible, this training should be offered to the team members within the first few days of the ensite investigation.

19. What is the scope and depth of data used in the investigation associated with the event? How detailed is it? Could you specify what specific information is provided by the Region to the IIT/AIT for the briefing package, in particular, SALP, LERs, inspection reports? What time frame (hours?) is provided for developing the briefing package? Should the licensee be gathering briefing package information?

Response

In general, the team will collect and review relevant information and documentation it deems necessary to understand the nature, cause and consequences of the event. This information will form the basis for the team's findings and conclusions. The types of documents and sources of information that typically have been reviewed by IITs are listed in the Incident Investigation Manual. Some of this information is compiled by the region for the purpose of providing background material for briefing the IIT when it arrives onsite. The purpose of the briefing package is: (1) to provide team members with sufficient background information to quickly grasp unique aspects of the plant design; (2) to provide relevant data related to the event; and (3) to provide information such as SALP reports, LERs, and inspection reports for the team to familiarize themselves with the recent overall performance of the facility. The region may request the licensee's assistance in compiling some of the background information.

20. Are copies of documents such as strip charts, operator logs, etc., acceptable to the IIT in lieu of originals? Please define what is meant

by the statement that it is the utility's responsibility to identify "sensitive information."

Response

Copies of all documents should always be submitted in lieu of the originals. When documents are provided to the team, the licensee should identify any document containing either proprietary or safeguards information (i.e., any document should be identified and appropriately marked that it cannot be released to the general public) so that these documents are properly handled and controlled.

21. Is information obtained by the IIT, as a result of the posting of bulletin board notices, made available to the licensee?

Response

Information obtained by the IIT, as a result of the posting of bulletin board notices, will be made available to the licensee, except for names of individuals or other identifying information who have been granted confidentiality. Normally all information collected by the team will be made available to the licensee and others at the completion of the team's investigation. Significant information and data will normally be provided to and discussed with the licensee as the investigation progresses.

22. How much information can the utility release to the industry concerning the IIT investigation, e.g., utility version of the event, cause and fixes, information on the conduct of the IIT investigation? At Rancho Seco, the industry's Regulatory Response Group had difficulty in making a timely response because the IIT had all the information. Can such a group call the team and discuss the event?

Response

There are no restrictions imposed on the licensee regarding the release of information either to the industry or to the public; however, it is desirable that the licensee and the IIT coordinate the release of information concerning the event to ensure accuracy and consistency. The IIT will be available to respond to industry inquiries concerning the event.

23. Please comment on ability of industry to conduct a parallel investigation. Is NRC requesting that no other investigations be conducted by outside organizations or by the utility? How are parallel investigations by state and/or local officials handled?

Response

The IIT provides NRC's primary investigation of an event and past experience indicates that the timely completion of the team's work requires the full cooperation and support of the licensee. Thus, while parallel investigations by the licensee or a third party is permitted and encouraged, these investigations should be conducted in ways which do not impede

the IIT investigation. The licensee should advise the IIT of and investigation to be conducted by the licensee or third party, and to the extent practical, ensure that any such parallel investigation be conducted in ways which do not interfere with the IIT investigation. Further, reports of such investigations should be provided to the IIT. Other parallel investigations by other agencies, such as state and/or local authorities, should be coordinated with the licensee and the NRC as appropriate.

24. How would the AIT/IIT interface/react with the utility's own problem solving team? Any experience in this area? While the IIT/AIT is investigating the incident, would resident inspectors/region/headquarters inspectors conduct parallel investigations?

Response

The IIT will usually monitor and review the results of other investigations while it conducts its own independent evaluation of the event. Because the IIT provides the primary NRC investigation of an event, other parallel investigations by the region or other NRC offices will normally not be conducted. Resident and regional inspectors, and other NRC staff, may augment the team in support of the investigation, such as providing staff for monitoring troubleshooting of quarantined equipment during the IIT investigation.

25. Is there any support for utilities to conduct their own investigations in a similar manner as AITs or IITs instead of NRC action?

Response

Utilities are encouraged to conduct their own investigations; however, it is unlikely that such action would affect the decision by the NRC regarding the need for an independent investigation.

26. Are transcripts taken by a stenographer? Has the fact that transcripts were made during previous IITs caused less information to be received? Do the procedures require the team to tell the interviewee that his/her interview will be placed in the PDR? How are transcripts placed in PDRs?

Response

All formal interviews and meetings involving the IIT are transcribed by the use of a stenographer. While there may be some perceived concerns about the formality of transcribing interviews, past experience has shown that transcribed interviews are important to develop a clear, factual record of what occurred during the event and do not stifle the exchange of information. The interview process is reviewed with each interviewee at the beginning of each interview to allay qualms or answer any questions. During this time, the IIT discusses the purpose of interviews and transcripts; the fact the individual can review and correct his transcript, the process for the review and release of transcripts; notes the guidance on third party representation; and informs the interviewee that at the conclusion of the investigation and issuance of the IIT report, copies of all transcripts are sent to NRC's public document room (PDR) where they are publicly available.

27. Does the utility get a schedule of the interviews to be conducted?

Response

Establishing a schedule for interviewing personnel is usually coordinated with the licensee.

28. Can the licensee prepare a separate transcription of interviews? Why is a tape recorder prohibited by the IIT manual? Can the interviewee obtain a personal copy of his/her transcript at the time he/she reviews it?

Response

NRC established policy is to prohibit the licensee or interviewees from taping or transcribing the interviews. The team's interviews are transcribed by the NRC. These transcripts are then used in the team's investigation as an input to a systematic and detailed evaluation of what occurred during the event. Until the team completes its deliberations, the release of other transcripts/tapes would be premature and could result in misleading use and statements taken out of context since a comprehensive understanding of all related and relevant information has not been achieved. The NRC policy ensures that the team leader is the primary source of information regarding the investigation, and precludes false impressions and inaccurate information from being communicated to the public. Further, premature release of the transcripts/tapes could stifle truly open discussion and fact-finding, and lead to many inquiries during the investigation such that the timeliness and thoroughness of the investigation could be severely impacted. Thus, NRC's established policy is to release the transcripts to the licensee/interviewers upon request at the time the IIT report is placed in the public document rooms (PDRs). This generally occurs at the conclusion of the investigation and issuance of the IIT report.

29. How much freedom is allowed for the interviewee to correct his/her transcript?

Response

The interviewee will have the opportunity to make corrections to transcripts regarding where he/she feels that something was transcribed incorrectly or make corrections or clarifications to his/her statements which were what he/she said, but not what he/she meant. All corrections or clarifications will be documented on errata sheets and appended to the interviewee's transcript.

30. With the exception of transcripts of licensee/IIT meetings, what other document is reviewed by the licensee?

Response

The team's chronology of the event (i.e., sequence of events) is usually provided to the licensee at the time it is developed.

31. Do the IIT members inform interviewees of their rights before the interview commences? Are interviews under oath?

Response

Miranda Rights are not provided by the IIT since the interview is not custodial in the criminal sense. Also, oaths are not generally administered. Further, if the interview started with a definition of legal rights or the administering of an oath, the interview would take on the appearance of a legal hearing (which it is not) rather than focusing on factual information concerning the nature, cause and consequence of the event.

32. By not providing industry interviewees with the Miranda Rights, are the interviewees, therefore, being assured that another investigation would be initiated to provide wrongdoing?

Response

Whether or not Miranda Rights are provided, the interviewee may be involved in other investigations examining wrongdoing. NRC Manual Chapter 0513, NRC Incident Investigation Program, states that "the scope of III investigations does not include: (1) specific assessment of violations of NRC rules and requirements; or (2) review of the design and licensing bases for the facility except as necessary to assess the cause for the event under investigation." Thus, a separate and independent investigation would have to be initiated to investigate wrongdoing because the specific assessment of violations of NRC rules and requirements is not in the scope of III investigations.

33. How does AIT/IIT action interface with enforcement, SALP, OI, particularly where teams perform interviewing? Will separate investigations involving individual wrongdoing utilize transcripts taken during the IIT investigation?

Response

Upon receipt of comments from the licensee and NRC staff on the final III investigation report, the EDO will identify and assign NRC office responsibility for generic and plant specific actions resulting from the investigation that warrant further attention or action. Those actions associated with the III process that do not necessarily involve the III include selected licensee actions associated with the event, and NRC staff activities associated with normal event follow-up such as authorization for restart, plant inspections, corrective actions, or possible enforcement items. These items are expected to be defined and implemented through the normal organizational structure and procedures. NRC staff may utilize/review information obtained during the III investigation, including transcripts, and may request guidance from III members on matters concerning actions associated with the III report/investigation as input to or as part of separate investigations.

34. Are these interviews confidential; are interviewees afforded legal representation? Please clarify what representative(s) would be allowed to be present during interviews.

Response

Interviewees will normally be permitted at the request to have personal counsel or another individual accompany them during the interview. Otherwise, third parties, such as licensee many ement, company counsel, and union stewards, will not normally be permitted to attent the interviews. The interviewee may consult with his/her counsel or represent tive during the interview. Counsel's participation in the interview will be generally limited to advising his/her client and asking brief clarifying questions to ensure that his/her client has understood the questions asked by the III. If the individual also represents or will accompany another person being interviewed, the III will normally permit the attendance of the individual if the III is satisfied that attendance will not appreciably compromise its investigation. Transcripts of interviews are treated as confidential until the issuance of the III report when they are made publicly available.

35. Have there been any OI/OIA investigations as a result of IITs or AITs?

Response

There have been no OI or OIA investigations associated with the three IIT investigations conducted to date; however there has been an OI investigation associated with an AIT investigation conducted at the Sequoyah Fuels Facility.

36. If an operator who is being interviewed either pleaded the fifth amendment, or refused to be interviewed, what would be the IITs response?

Response

In general, most investigations conducted by the NRC are accomplished without the need for a compulsory process because most interviews and information are given voluntarily. In cases where an individual who is to be interviewed refuses to be interviewed, or when it becomes apparent that the individual is not voluntarily coming forth with information, the IIT will try to negotiate conditions under which the interview can be conducted or the necessary information obtained which best serves the needs of both the IIT and the individual. In rare instances where the IIT leader believes the information is considered to be vital to the investigation and the individual refuses to be interviewed and/or provide sufficient documentary information, the NRC may consider of a action, such as issuance of a subpoena.

37. What process is used to resolve conflicting testimonies?

Response

The resolution of contradictory information (e.g, from interviews, observations, data) is a critical activity necessary to provide an accurate and credible report. The process which the IIT resolves contradictory information is usually through re-interviewing personnel, review and validation of information, and separation of facts from hypothesis. If the discrepancy cannot be resolved and is important to the outcome of the investigation, the report will so indicate and give details on the attempts made to resolve it.

38. In establishing a preliminary quarantine equipment list (QEL), what do you mean by "pertinent equipment should be left in the as-found condition"?

What is the timeframe for quarantining equipment? How detailed is the QEL?

Response

As specified in the Incident Investigation Manual, only equipment that actually failed (or suspected of failure or malfunction) during the event and had an impact on the sequence of events should be quarantined, i.e., no troubleshooting, maintenance or inspection should be initiated until the appropriate documentation is prepared by the licensee and concurred in by the IIT. It is the licensee's responsibility to initially identify the appropriate equipment, systems, areas in the plant subject to quarantine, which will make up the preliminary quarantine equipment list (QEL). The identification of equipment to be placed on the preliminary QEL should take place immediately after the plant has been placed in a safe and stable condition, and revised as appropriate as the investigation progresses. An example QEL is contained in the Incident Investigation Manual.

39. How much involvement does the IIT have in action taken on equipment on the QEL? If there is equipment on the QEL that has some surveillance associated with it, should it be done?

Response

In general, any licensee action associated with equipment identified on the QEL should be coordinated with the IIT. During an IIT investigation, the licensee is still responsible for complying with the plant's Technical Specification requirements. Thus, required actions by a plant's Technical Specifications, such as surveillance testing, regarding quarantined equipment should be performed; however, to the maximum degree practical, these actions should be coordinated with the IIT in advance, or notification made as soon as practical.

40. Has there ever been a difference of opinion as to what should be included on the QEL and the necessity to use that piece of equipment? How can a licensee's post-trip review be provided/conducted when quarantining of equipment limits troubleshooting activities?

Upon the IITs arrival onsite, the IIT and licensee should reach a common understanding on the scope of the QEL. The QEL is intended to be a living document and subject to change as equipment is either added or deleted as the investigation progresses. Past experience indicates that the quarantining of equipment process has worked well and did not have a significant impact on the performance of the licensee's post-trip review. In addition, conflicts concerning an item on the QEL were usually resolved to the satisfaction of the IIT and licensee by establishing procedures to minimize the amount of key information that could be lost from trouble-shooting activities.

41. During the conduct of the investigation, will the IIT release equipment/ systems from quarantine for repair to enable plant restart when the initial inspection/data gathering has been done and while the team is doing its evaluation? Will the team provide for release of quarantined equipment when needed? Can the utility repair equipment that has been impaired?

Response

The licensee should advise the IIT/NRC as soon as practical of work plans and schedules so that arrangements can be made with the regional office to have NRC staff available to observe troubleshooting activities. This will facilitate the early release of quarantined equipment. Once the IIT/NRC has been notified and concurred on the probable cause of the equipment malfunction, the equipment is released from the QEL and the licensee is free to initiate repair activities. The licensee can initiate troubleshooting and/or repair activities at any time for equipment which is not subject to the QEL limits. In addition, the licensee on its own authority can take action on any equipment it deems necessary to: (1) achieve or maintain the facility in a safe, secure condition; (2) prevent further equipment degradation or damage; or (3) test or inspect as required by the plant's Technical Specifications.

42. During AIT investigations, would the team require the licensee to develop troubleshooting action plans on quarantined equipment like IITs?

Response

Depending upon the significance of the event and the impact associated with failed equipment on the sequence of events, the AIT may request the licensee to develop action plans for troubleshooting of failed equipment.

43. Does the IIT conduct a formal exit interview with the licensee?

Response

In previous IIT investigations, a return site visit is usually scheduled, typically about four weeks after the event, to review any significant findings from the licensee's investigation, particularly from the trouble-shooting activities conducted on quarantined equipment. At the conclusion

of the site visit, an exit interview between the licensee and the IIT is usually conducted to discuss the investigation and to allow the licensee an opportunity to provide information for the team's consideration.

44. Why can't the licensee review the report rather than receiving a courtesy copy when issued? Will the affected licensee be given an opportunity to review the IIT report prior to it being made p blicly available (i.e., prior to it being placed in the PDR)?

Response

NRC policies prohibit the release of draft inspection and investigation reports, such as the IIT report, except as required by safety or security concerns. Thus, in order for the NRC to provide the IIT report to the licensee, the document must also be available to the public; e.g., placed in the Public Document Room (PDR). The IIT procedures specify that the IIT report will not be publicly distributed until the day of the Commission meeting, and that a copy of the report will be forwarded to the licensee at the same time that the report is forwarded to the PDR. Thus, a copy of the report will be available to the affected licensee before the Commission briefing.

45. What happens when the final report contains company proprietary information or safeguards-related issues?

Response

As previously discussed, the licensee should identify any document containing either proprietary or safeguards information provided to the NRC. In cases were an NRC document contains sensitive information, the normal procedures for protecting this information are followed, i.e., sensitive information is omitted from the report prior to it being placed in the PDR.

46. May individual IIT members write separate reports? Will their opinions also be placed in the PDRs? Are licensee and staff comments on IIT reports put in the PDR? What type of data is placed in the PDRs?

Response

The end product of an IIT investigation is the issuance of one comprehensive investigation report which conveys in clear and concise language the results of the IIT investigation. This report constitutes the public record by which the investigation will be measured for thoroughness, accuracy, and objectively, and to which subsequent reference will be made. During the investigation, the IIT leader will make assignments of specific sections of the IIT report to each team member to write. Each team member will also participate in a complete review of the team's investigation report for technical accuracy and adequacy of the scope of the investigation in his/her particular area of technical expertise. Any differences of professional opinion will either be resolved or documented in an appendix to the report. At the conclusion of the investigation and issuance of the report, the report along with all relevant non-sensitive

information and documentation upon which the report's findings and conclusions were based, will be transmitted to the PDR. In addition, any subsequent information concerning the report, such as licensee and NRC staff comments, will also be placed in the PDR. A sample listing of documents or "bibliography" containing the types of information that is placed in the PDR is contained in the Incident Investigation Manual.

47. If licensee disagrees with certain aspects of the team's report, how would it be handled? Would the staff consider comments on IIT reports from utilities other than the owner of the plant in question?

Response

Following the Commission briefing, the EDO will transmit a copy of the team's final investigation report to the licensee and the NRC staff for review and comment. The purpose for this is to allow the licensee and NRC staff an opportunity to provide comments on the team's report prior to the EDO defining and assigning follow-up actions to NRC offices. All comments received from the licensee and staff regarding the IIT report will be taken into consideration as the EDO defines subsequent follow-up actions. Although not specifically stated in the Incident Investigation Manual, comments received from other licensees or organizations regarding the IIT report would also be considered.

48. Does an AIT report have a review or comment process similar to an IIT report? Is the AIT report and accompanying data also placed in the PDRs? What is the average time it takes for the AIT report to be released?

Response

Because an AIT report is considered to be a inspection report, it is subjected to the same review process that other inspection reports receive. Like the LIT report, the AIT report and relevant information is also placed in the PDR. Past AIT reports have usually been issued between 30 to 45 days following the event.

49. Please comment on the difference between IITs and AITs regarding "follow-up" actions. Are plant specific actions to go through the region?

Response

Unlike IITs where the EDO defines and assigns NRC office responsibility for generic and plant-specific actions, all follow-up actions associated with the AIT investigation are defined and implemented through the normal organizational structure and procedures. For both types of investigations, specific plant follow-up actions, such as review and approval of licensee corrective actions, authorization of restart, plant inspections, or possible enforcement items, will normally be assigned to the region.

50. Are there any restrictions preventing the Regional Administrator from allowing the plant to restart prior to the IIT issuing its report or prior to the EDO defining and assigning follow-up actions?

As stated in the Incident Investigation Manual, the facility will remain shutdown until the Regional Administrator is satisfied that appropriate corrective action has been taken and the plant can safely return to operation. There are no requirements that the IIT report be issued or that EDO follow-up actions be defined and assigned to appropriate NRC offices prior to plant restart. However, to assure that the appropriate corrective actions have been taken it may be necessary to await the IIT's findings concerning the probable causes of the event before permitting resumption of operation.

51. During an IIT investigation, what is the average length of time you would expect the plant to remain shutdown until concurrence is received from the NRC to restart?

Response

Because the shutdown period is highly dependent upon the type of event, and the extent of licensee repair and corrective actions necessary for the plant to return to safe operation, the length of shutdown can widely vary. Past experience indicates that licensee corrective actions were the pacing factor for plant restart.

52. Will licensees be given an opportunity to participate on IIT/AIT investigations? (i.e., the affected licensee). What if someone outside of the regulatory environment asked to be included on the team as an observer?

Response

An NRC objective is to have one or two team members from outside organizations participate in the IIT activities. Such team members would need to have the same qualifications as NRC members, i.e., specific technical expertise and experience, independence such as no current involvement with the plant or utility, and organizational freedom to participate fully for the duration of the team's activities. Observer status does not permit the full integration of technical expertise, knowledge, and experience that is provided by a full-time member. Thus, the NRC objective for non-NRC participants on the IITs cannot be fully satisfied by observers.

53. Would state and/or local governments be allowed to participate on IIT investigations?

Response

The NRC has agreements addressing the attendance of certain state representatives at NRC meetings with licensees, including plant inspections. Such state attendance does not extend to IITs. Non-NRC members are expected from organizations directly involved with the analysis and evaluation of operational experience, such as the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations. Requests by state and/or local officials to participate on an IIT will be handled on a case-by-case basis. As noted

previously, representatives from non-NRC organizations would be expected to have the same level of qualifications as NRC personnel.

54. Can the utility request outside involvement with an IIT, i.e., that outside organizations have representatives on the team?

Response

The Incident Investigation Manual states that after the EDO determines that an IIT response is warranted, the Director, AEOD will contact the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO), who will inform the various industry groups (NSAC and the Owners' Group for the affected plant) regarding the IIT and coordinate their participation with the IIT investigation. The industry contact has the responsibility to recommend the industry representative in accordance with the same criteria that the NRC representatives are selected. The Director, AEOD, may indicate the technical expertise that would be desirable for the industry representative to have in order to ensure a proper range of disciplines on the IIT. The industry representatives' and the NRC members' qualifications will be reviewed and approved on a case-by-case basis. After considerable discussions between NRC staff and the appropriate industry organizations, this process of team membership selection was agreed upon to best serve the needs of both the NRC/IIT and the industry.

55. There was some discussion of possible industry participation in IITs. Is there any similar anticipation for AITs?

Response

Due to the short duration of AIT investigations and that AITs perform a special inspection function conducted by the region, there are no plans to include industry participation on AITs.

56. If the decision is made to involve industry participants on the IIT or AIT, what type of training would be made available to these personnel so that they could be full participants and understand the team's direction and role?

Response

While it is desirable to have every potential IIT team member receive formal training prior to being assigned to an IIT investigation, the NRC recognizes that there will be instances where some team members (NRC and industry) assigned to an investigation will not have had prior training. Thus, an AEOD staff member will accompany each IIT to provide administrative support, liaison, and technical guidance to ensure that the IIT activities are consistent with established procedures and coordinated with NRC offices and other organizations.

57. How often is the IIT training course conducted? Is the IIT training course available for utility personnel to attend?

Response

The IIT training course is offered annually to 25 representatives from NRC regional and headquarters offices. Due to NRC's training requirements and resources, course availability is limited; however, a number of class slots will be made available to industry representatives as observers.

In addition, courses in investigative analytical techniques, such as MORT, events and causal factors, etc., which are part of the IIT training course curriculum, are commercially available.

58. Will all AIT members be trained?

Response

It is not mandatory that all AIT members be formally trained; however, the AIT leader and the headquarters AIT members will normally be chosen from a roster of IIT personnel who will have received formal training.

59. What is the "target" with respect to getting the industry participation issue resolved? What is the prognosis on the Federal Advisory Committee Act applying to industry participation in IITs? Has the issue of liability been resolved?

Response

The NRC continues to hold discussions with industry organizations in order to develop mutually agreeable provisions for industry participation in IITs. A number of issues raised during these discussions, including questions about an industry representative's liability, about NRC supervision of non-government members of an IIT, and about the application of the Federal Advisory Committee Act are still under review and should be resolved soon. The NRC hopes to finalize procedures by Fall 1987 for having industry representatives participate as members on an IIT.

60. What impact will the NRC's reorganization have on the IIT and the conduct of future investigations?

Response

We anticipate that there will be no impact on the Incident Investigation Program as a result of NRC's reorganization.

61. Are the man-hours expended by the AIT and IIT charged to the licensee under 10 CFR Part 170? Is this "service" (AITs/IITs) included in NRC's new fee schedule?

Previous investigations conducted by an IIT have not been charged to the affected licensee; however, because an AIT performs a special inspection conducted by the region, man-hours expended by an AIT investigation, like all inspections, are charged under 10 CFR Part 170. Future IIT investigations may be charged to the licensee under 10 CFR Part 170.

62. Does NRC use consultants in IIT or AIT investigations? Does NRC foresee any use of consultants hired by industry to be involved in the process?

Response

Contractor assistance may be requested by an IIT on an as-needed basis when and if certain aspects of the event are unique and beyond the expertise of existing team members, or if the complexity of the event is sufficient to warrant additional staff. One IIT investigation (San Onofre) did use a consultant from a national laboratory. In general, AIT investigations normally do not employ the use of contractors and rely on the resources of the agency to the extent possible.

63. Does NRC expect licensees to have programs/procedures to deal with IITs/AITs?

Response

The NRC does not expect licensees to have programs or procedures in place addressing IIT/AIT investigations.

64. There is not a clear distinction between the terms, "guidelines" and "procedures" in the Incident Investigation Manual. Can you elaborate? Shouldn't the word "procedures" be eliminated?

Response

For the purposes of the Incident Investigation Manual, the terms "guidelines" and "procedures" are synonymous. No strict adherence to the procedures or guidelines is required. The procedures/guidelines are intended to assist the investigation rather than limit the initiative and god judgment of the team. The next revision of the manual will be revised to eliminate references to the word "procedures."

65. Have IIT procedures addressed the complaints of plants that have had IITs?

Response

In early August 1986, the IIT guidelines were provided to all utilities through their respective Owners' Group for review and comment. The industry responses have been reviewed and a number of the guidelines have been modified to address the comments provided by the industry. In addition, the NRC is conducting a workshop in each region to acquaint

utilities with the NRC Incident Investigation Program (IIP). The objective is to help assure that senior plant management and corporate managers understand the IIP so that they can be better prepared should an incident at one of their facilities trigger the establishment of an IIT. Comments received during the regional workshop will also be reviewed, and the Incident Investigation Manual will be revised, as necessary, to incorporate the comments.

66. How do you plan to update and distribute updates of the IIT manual?

Response

Based on resolution of the comments received from industry organizations, regional workshops, and NRC staff, the Incident Investigation Manual will be revised in 1987 and a NUREG document is expected to be issued.

RC FORM 335 U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISS	ON I REPORT NUMBER (Ass	signed by TIDC, add Vol. No., if any)	
BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET EE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE REVERSE	NUREG-1303		
TITLE AND SUBTITLE	3 LEAVE BLANK		
Incident Investigation Manual	1000	E REPORT COMPLETED	
	MONTH	YEAR	
AUTHORISI	January	1988	
	6 04	ATE REPORT ISSUED	
	MONTH	PASY	
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS / Include Zip Code/	February 8 PROJECT/TASK/WORK	1988	
Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, DC 20555	9 FIN OR GRANT NUMB	ER	
O SPONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	TYPE OF REPORT		
Same as 7, above.			
	6 PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive dates)		
7 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines	for the conduc	et of	
	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	RC), Incident ITS guidance tructured, to assist the ne team leader	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	RC), Incident ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader t provide the	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	RC), Incident ITS guidance tructured, to assist the ne team leader t provide the	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	RC), Incident ITs guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader t provide the	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	C(), Incident ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader t provide the 15 AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Unlimited	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi incident investigation team (IIT) incident investigation significant event	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader trovide the provide the Unlimited Transport	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi incident investigation team (IIT) incident investigation significant event	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader trovide the provide the Unlimited Transport Unclassification Unclassifications	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi incident investigation team (IIT) incident investigation significant event	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader provide the Unlimited SECURITY CLASSIFICA (The seper) Unclassific (The seper)	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi incident investigation team (IIT) incident investigation significant event	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader provide the Unlimited To SECURITY CLASSIFICA (TRA PAPER) Unclassifie (TRA PAPER)	
The Incident Investigation Manual prescribes guidelines investigative activities of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Investigation Teams (IITs). The purpose of this manual to ensure that NRC investigations of significant events coordinated, and formally administered. The guidelines investigation rather than limit the initiative and good or members; they should use their experience and those most confidence in assuring the IIT objectives are achi	Commission (NR is to provide I are timely, st are intended t judgment of th techniques that	ITS guidance cructured, to assist the ne team leader provide the Unlimited SECURITY CLASSIFICA TRANSPORT Unclassifie Unclassifie	